

# **PSD2-TPP Technical Design**

Version: 1.7.4

December 2020



**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

**Authorisations and version control**

<b>Version</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Affects</b>	<b>Brief description of the change</b>
1.6.0	February 2019	EVERYTHING	Initial Version
1.7.0	August 2019	3. DESCRIPTION OF CORE SERVICES	New API 3.4 FCS support: Establish consent for the fund confirmation service
1.7.1	December 2019	4.2 SVA: payment initiation with list of available accounts for PISP	Added SVA: payment initiation with list of available accounts for PISP
1.7.2	March 2020	3.3 AIS: Account data reading service	Added new field ownerName to return the PSU name in account list and account details service
1.7.3	September 2020	3.1.5 Get payment initiation 3.1.5.2 Response 3.1.5.3 Example	Added new field debtorName to return the PSU name. Modified example.
1.7.4	December 2020	3.3.4 Reading of transactions 3.3.4.1 Request  3.3.4.3 Examples  3.6.1 Obtain authorisation 3.6.1.1 Request  5. Definition of types of composite data  5.1 AccountAccess  5.4 AccountReport  5.20 Transactions	New value "information" in the field bookingStatus.  Added example for list of standing orders  Added new endpoints for biometric authentication in pre-step with app-to-app redirection: personal and business  New data objects: 5.5 AdditionalInformationAccess 5.17 StandingOrderDetails 5.18 StructuredAdditionalInformationDataType  Added new field additionalInformation.  Added new field information for the support of the list of standing orders  Added new field additionalInformationStructured Editorial enhancement in bankTransactionCode

## CONTENTS

<b>1. INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 SCOPE	1
1.2 CONTEXT	1
1.3 GLOSSARY	1
<b>2. GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE SYSTEM</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>3. DESCRIPTION OF CORE SERVICES</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>3.1 PIS: PAYMENT INITIATION SERVICE</b>	<b>5</b>
3.1.1 PAYMENT INITIATION	5
3.1.1.1 Request	5
3.1.1.2 Response	10
3.1.1.3 Examples	13
3.1.2 PAYMENT INITIATION FOR FUTURE DATED PAYMENTS	16
3.1.2.1 Request	16
3.1.2.2 Response	21
3.1.2.3 Examples	24
3.1.3 INITIATION FOR STANDING ORDERS FOR RECURRING/PERIODIC PAYMENTS	25
3.1.3.1 Request	25
3.1.3.2 Response	32
3.1.3.3 Examples	35
3.1.4 GET PAYMENT STATUS	36
3.1.4.1 Request	36
3.1.4.2 Response	39
3.1.4.3 Examples	40
3.1.5 GET PAYMENT INITIATION	41
3.1.5.1 Request	41
3.1.5.2 Response	45
3.1.5.3 Examples	46
3.1.6 PAYMENT CANCELLATION	47
3.1.6.1 Request	48
3.1.6.2 Response	51
3.1.6.3 Examples	52
3.1.7 MULTILEVEL SCA FOR PAYMENTS	53
<b>3.2 AIS: ESTABLISH ACCOUNT INFORMATION CONSENT SERVICE</b>	<b>54</b>
3.2.1 CHARACTERISTICS OF THE CONSENT	54
3.2.1.1 Consent model	54
3.2.1.2 Recurring access	55
3.2.1.3 Account owner name delivery	55
3.2.2 ACCOUNT INFORMATION CONSENT	56
3.2.2.1 Request	56

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

3.2.2.2	Response	62
3.2.2.3	Examples	64
3.2.3	GET CONSENT STATUS	67
3.2.3.1	Request	67
3.2.3.2	Response	71
3.2.3.3	Examples	71
3.2.4	GET CONSENT	72
3.2.4.1	Request	72
3.2.4.2	Response	76
3.2.4.3	Examples	77
3.2.5	REMOVE CONSENT	79
3.2.5.1	Request	79
3.2.5.2	Response	83
3.2.5.3	Examples	83
3.2.6	MULTILEVEL SCA TO ESTABLISH CONSENT	84
<b>3.3</b>	<b>AIS: ACCOUNT DATA READING SERVICE</b>	<b>84</b>
3.3.1	ACCOUNT LIST READING	84
3.3.1.1	Request	85
3.3.1.2	Response	88
3.3.1.3	Examples	89
3.3.2	READING ACCOUNT DETAILS	91
3.3.2.1	Request	92
3.3.2.2	Response	95
3.3.2.3	Examples	96
3.3.3	READING BALANCES	97
3.3.3.1	Request	98
3.3.3.2	Response	101
3.3.3.3	Examples	102
3.3.4	READING OF TRANSACTIONS	104
3.3.4.1	Request	105
3.3.4.2	Response	109
3.3.4.3	Examples	111
<b>3.4</b>	<b>FCS: ESTABLISH CONSENT FOR THE FUND CONFIRMATION SERVICE</b>	<b>116</b>
3.4.1	FUND CONFIRMATION CONSENT	116
3.4.1.1	Request	116
3.4.1.2	Response	121
3.4.1.3	Examples	123
3.4.2	GET CONSENT STATUS	125
3.4.2.1	Request	125
3.4.2.2	Response	129
3.4.2.3	Examples	129
3.4.3	GET CONSENT	130
3.4.3.1	Request	130
3.4.3.2	Response	134
3.4.3.3	Examples	135

## **PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

3.4.4	REVOKE CONSENT	136
3.4.4.1	Request	136
3.4.4.2	Response	140
3.4.4.3	Examples	140
3.4.5	MULTILEVEL SCA TO ESTABLISH CONSENT	141
<b>3.5</b>	<b>FCS: FUND CONFIRMATION SERVICE</b>	<b>142</b>
3.5.1	CONFIRMATION OF FUNDS	142
3.5.1.1	Request	142
3.5.1.2	Response	144
3.5.1.3	Examples	145
<b>3.6</b>	<b>OAuth2 AS PRE-STEP</b>	<b>147</b>
3.6.1	OBTAIN AUTHORISATION	147
3.6.1.1	Request	147
3.6.1.2	Response OK	149
3.6.1.3	Error response	150
3.6.1.4	Examples	151
3.6.2	OBTAIN ACCESS TOKEN	151
3.6.2.1	Request	151
3.6.2.2	Response OK	153
3.6.2.3	Error response	154
3.6.2.4	Examples	154
<b>3.7</b>	<b>TOKEN RENEWAL REQUEST</b>	<b>155</b>
3.7.1	REQUEST	155
3.7.2	RESPONSE	156
3.7.3	EXAMPLES	157
<b>3.8</b>	<b>SESSIONS: COMBINATION OF AIS AND PIS SERVICES</b>	<b>157</b>
<b>3.9</b>	<b>PROCESSES COMMON TO THE SERVICES.</b>	<b>158</b>
3.9.1	INITIATION OF THE AUTHORISATION PROCESS (EXPLICIT)	158
3.9.1.1	Request	158
3.9.1.2	Response	162
3.9.1.3	Examples	165
3.9.2	GET AUTHORISATION SUB-RESOURCES	167
3.9.2.1	Request	167
3.9.2.2	Response	171
3.9.2.3	Examples	172
3.9.3	GET SCA STATUS	173
3.9.3.1	Request	173
3.9.3.2	Response	177
3.9.3.3	Examples	177
<b>4.</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION OF VALUE-ADDED SERVICES</b>	<b>179</b>
<b>4.1</b>	<b>AVAILABLE ASPSPs SERVICE</b>	<b>179</b>
4.1.1	VERSION 1	179
4.1.1.1	Request	179
4.1.1.2	Response	180

## **PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

4.1.1.3	Examples	180
4.1.2	VERSION 2	181
4.1.2.1	Request	181
4.1.2.2	Response	182
4.1.2.3	Examples	183
<b>4.2</b>	<b>SVA: PAYMENT INITIATION WITH LIST OF AVAILABLE ACCOUNTS FOR PISP</b>	<b>184</b>
4.2.1	PAYMENT INITIATION	184
4.2.1.1	Request	184
4.2.1.2	Response	190
4.2.1.3	Examples	193
<b>5.</b>	<b>DEFINITION OF TYPES OF COMPOSITE DATA</b>	<b>195</b>
<b>5.1</b>	<b>ACCOUNTACCESS</b>	<b>195</b>
<b>5.2</b>	<b>ACCOUNTDETAILS</b>	<b>196</b>
<b>5.3</b>	<b>ACCOUNTREFERENCE</b>	<b>199</b>
<b>5.4</b>	<b>ACCOUNTREPORT</b>	<b>199</b>
<b>5.5</b>	<b>ADDITIONALINFORMATIONACCESS</b>	<b>200</b>
<b>5.6</b>	<b>ADDRESS</b>	<b>200</b>
<b>5.7</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>201</b>
<b>5.8</b>	<b>AUTHENTICATIONOBJECT</b>	<b>201</b>
<b>5.9</b>	<b>ASPSP</b>	<b>202</b>
<b>5.10</b>	<b>BALANCE</b>	<b>202</b>
<b>5.11</b>	<b>EXCHANGERATE</b>	<b>203</b>
<b>5.12</b>	<b>HREF</b>	<b>204</b>
<b>5.13</b>	<b>LINKS</b>	<b>204</b>
<b>5.14</b>	<b>PAYMENTEXCHANGERATE</b>	<b>206</b>
<b>5.15</b>	<b>REPORTEXCHANGERATE</b>	<b>206</b>
<b>5.16</b>	<b>SINGLEPAYMENT</b>	<b>207</b>
<b>5.17</b>	<b>STANDINGORDERDETAILS</b>	<b>209</b>
<b>5.19</b>	<b>TPPMESSAGE</b>	<b>211</b>
<b>5.20</b>	<b>TRANSACTIONS</b>	<b>212</b>
<b>6.</b>	<b>ANNEXES</b>	<b>216</b>
<b>6.1</b>	<b>SIGNATURE</b>	<b>216</b>
6.1.1	"DIGEST" HEADER MANDATORY	216
6.1.2	SIGNATURE REQUIREMENTS	216
6.1.3	EXAMPLE	217
6.1.3.1	Generation of the "Digest" header	218
6.1.3.2	Generation of the "Signature" header	219
6.1.3.3	Generation of the "TPP-Signature-Certificate" header	220
6.1.3.4	Definitive headers to send	220
<b>6.2</b>	<b>HTTP RESPONSE CODES</b>	<b>220</b>
<b>6.3</b>	<b>RETURN CODES</b>	<b>222</b>
<b>6.4</b>	<b>TRANSACTION STATUS</b>	<b>228</b>

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

<b>6.5</b>	<b>CONSENT STATUS</b>	<b>229</b>
<b>6.6</b>	<b>TYPES OF AUTHENTICATION</b>	<b>230</b>
<b>6.7</b>	<b>BALANCE TYPE</b>	<b>230</b>
<b>6.8</b>	<b>CHARGE BEARER</b>	<b>231</b>
<b>6.9</b>	<b>GOOD PRACTICE GUIDE</b>	<b>232</b>
6.9.1	REMITTANCEINFORMATIONUNSTRUCTURED FIELD	232
6.9.2	LIFE OF THE SCAREDIRECT LINK	232

## **1. INTRODUCTION**

### **1.1 Scope**

This document describes the technical design of the interface between third-party (payment service) providers (TPPs) and the HUB to ensure compliance with the PSD2 Directive.

### **1.2 Context**

It is the final joint document between Redsys and the financial institutions associated with the HUB.

### **1.3 Glossary**

The table below lists the acronyms/abbreviations and their definitions used in the document.

<b>Acronym</b>	<b>Definition</b>
<b>ASPSP</b>	Account Servicing Payment Services Provider
	Provides and maintains customer accounts from which payments can be made.
<b>PISP</b>	Payment Initiation Services Provider
	Initiates a payment order at the request of the user, from a payment account held at another payment services provider
<b>AISP</b>	Account Information Service Provider
	Provides account information services to customers for payment accounts held with other providers.
<b>TPP</b>	Third Party Provider



**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

<b>Acronym</b>	<b>Definition</b>
	Executes the services defined by PSD2 on behalf of a PSU. If it is necessary for the service, it accesses the account(s) of the PSU administered by an ASPSP using the XS2A interface of this ASPSP. It sends request messages to the XS2A interface of the ASPSP and receives response messages corresponding to this ASPSP.
<b>PIISP</b>	Payment Issuer Instrument Services Provider Provides users with a payment instrument with which to initiate and process payment transactions.
<b>PSU</b>	Payment Services User May be a natural or legal person under PSD2 legislation. Implicitly or explicitly instructs the TPP to perform any PSD2 service for its ASPSP.

## 2. GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE SYSTEM

The following table lists the services available:

Service		Functionality	Status
CORE	PIS	Initiate simple single signature payment	Available
		Initiate recurring payments	Available
		Initiate recurring multiple/bulk payments	Not available
		Initiate future payments	Available
		Check payment status	Available
		Recover payment initiation information	Available
		Cancel payment	Available
	AIS	Establish consent	Available
		Recover consent information	Available
		Check consent status	Available
		Remove consent	Available
		Read list of accounts available with/without balances	Available
		Read list of accounts accessible with/without balances	Available
		Read account details with/without balances	Available
		Read balances	Available
		Read transactions with/without balances	Available
		Read transaction details	Not supported
	FCS	Establish consent	Available
		Recover consent information	Available
		Check consent status	Available
		Remove consent	Available
		Fund confirmation	Available
	SCA	SCA by redirected flow	Available
		SCA by decoupled flow	Not supported

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	<b>Common processes</b>	Embedded SCA	Not supported
		Initiate explicit authorisation	Available
		SCA status query	Available
		Obtain authorisation sub-resources	Available
		Update authorisation data	Not supported
	<b>OAUTH</b>	Obtain access token	Available
		Renew access token	Available

**Table 1: CORE services**

Service		Functionality	Status
<b>SVA</b>	<b>ASPSP DIR.</b>	List of available ASPSPs (v1 and v2)	Available
	<b>PIS</b>	Payment initiation with list of accounts available for PISP	Available
	<b>AIS</b>	Alert of data available in PUSH mode	Pending

**Table 2: Value-added services**

### 3. DESCRIPTION OF CORE SERVICES

#### 3.1 PIS: Payment initiation service

##### 3.1.1 Payment initiation

Message sent by the TPP to the ASPSP through Hub to initiate payment.

##### 3.1.1.1 Request

###### Endpoint

POST {provider}/{aspsp}/v1/payments/{payment-product}

###### Path

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>provider</b>	URL of the HUB where the service is published.	String	MAN	E.g. www.hub.com
<b>aspsp</b>	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is made.	String	MAN	E.g. aspsp-name
<b>payment-product</b>	Payment product to be used. List of supported products: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• sepa-credit-transfers</li> <li>• target-2-payments</li> <li>• cross-border-credit-transfers</li> </ul>	String	MAN	E.g. {provider}/{aspsp}/v1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/

###### Query parameters

No additional parameters are specified for this request.

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

**Header**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Man.</b>	<b>Format</b>
<b>Content-Type</b>	Value: application/json	String	MAN	Content-Type: application/json
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b> ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$  E.g. X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>Authorisation</b>	Bearer Token. Obtained in a prior authentication on OAuth2.	String	MAN	E.g. Authorisation: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA
<b>Consent-ID</b>	This data element may be contained, if the payment initiation transaction is part of a session, i.e. combined AIS/PIS service. This then contains the "consentId" of the related AIS consent, which was performed prior to this payment initiation.	String	OPT	^.{1,36}\$  E.g. Consent-ID: 7890-asdf-4321
<b>PSU-IP-Address</b>	The forwarded IP Address header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Address field between PSU and TPP.  If not available, the TPP shall use the IP Address used by the TPP when submitting this request.	String	MAN	^[0-9]{1,3}.[0-9]{1,3}.[0-9]{1,3}.[0-9]{1,3}\$  E.g. PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.16.5

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

<b>PSU-IP-Port</b>	The forwarded IP Port header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Port field between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	^.{1,5}\$ E.g. PSU-IP-Port: 443
<b>PSU-Accept</b>	The forwarded Accept header fields consist of the corresponding HTTP request Accept header fields between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept: application/json
<b>PSU-Accept-Charset</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
<b>PSU-Accept-Encoding</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
<b>PSU-Accept-Language</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
<b>PSU-User-Agent</b>	The forwarded Agent header field of the HTTP request between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	E.g. PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows; U; Windows NT 6.1; en-US; rv:1.9.1.5) Gecko/20091102 Firefox/3.5.5 (.NET CLR 3.5.30729)
<b>PSU-Http-Method</b>	HTTP method used at the PSU – TPP interface, if available.  Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GET</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• PATCH</li> <li>• DELETE</li> </ul>	String	OPT	E.g. PSU-Http-Method: POST
<b>PSU-Device-ID</b>	UUID (Universally Unique Identifier) for a device, which is used by	String	OPT	<b>UUID</b> ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	<p>the PSU, if available.</p> <p>UUID identifies either a device or a device dependant application installation. In case of an installation identification this ID need to be unaltered until removal from device.</p>			<p>[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$</p> <p>E.g.</p> <p>PSU-Device-ID: 5b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7</p>
<b>PSU-Geo-Location</b>	<p>The forwarded Geo Location of the corresponding HTTP request between PSU and TPP if available.</p>	String	OPT	<p><b>RFC 2426</b></p> <p>^GEO:[\\d]*.[\\d]*[;][\\d]*.[\\d]*\$</p> <p>E.g.</p> <p>PSU-Geo-Location: GEO:90.023856;25.345963</p>
<b>TPP-Redirect-Preferred</b>	<p>If it equals "true", the TPP prefers a redirect over an embedded SCA approach.</p> <p>If it equals "false", the TPP prefers not to be redirected for SCA. The ASPSP will then choose between the Embedded or the Decoupled SCA approach, depending on the choice of the SCA procedure by the TPP/PSU.</p> <p>If the parameter is not used, the ASPSP will choose the SCA approach to be applied depending on the SCA method chosen by the TPP/PSU.</p> <p><b>EMBEDDED NOT SUPPORTED IN THIS VERSION</b></p>	Boolean	OPT	<p>E.g. TPP-Redirect-Preferred: true</p>
<b>TPP-Redirect-URI</b>	<p>URI of the TPP, where the transaction flow shall be redirected to</p>	String	COND	<p>^.{1,250}\$</p> <p>E.g. TPP-Redirect-URI:"https://tpp.e</p>

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	<p>after a Redirect. Mandated for the Redirect SCA Approach, specifically when TPP-Redirect-Preferred equals "true".</p> <p>It is recommended to always use this header field.</p> <p><b>Remark for Future:</b> This field might be changed to mandatory in the next version of the specification.</p>			xample.es/cb"
<b>TPP-Nok-Redirect-URI</b>	<p>If this URI is contained, the TPP is asking to redirect the transaction flow to this address instead of the TPP-Redirect-URI in case of a negative result of the redirect SCA method.</p>	String	OPT	$\wedge.\{1,250\}\$$ E.g. TPP-Nok-Redirect-URI:"https://tpp.example.es/cb/nok"
<b>TPP-Explicit-Authorisation-Preferred</b>	<p>If it equals "true", the TPP prefers to start the authorisation process separately. This preference might be ignored by the ASPSP, if a signing basket is not supported as functionality.</p> <p>If it equals "false" or if the parameter is not used, there is no preference of the TPP. This especially indicates that the TPP assumes a direct authorisation of the transaction in the next step.</p>	Boolean	OPT	E.g. TPP-Explicit-Authorisation-Preferred: false
<b>Digest</b>	<p>Is contained if and only if the "Signature" element is contained in the header of the request.</p> <p>See 6.1 Signature for</p>	String	MAN	$\wedge.\{1,100\}\$$ E.g. Digest: SHA-256=NzdmZjA4YjY5M2M2NDYyMmVjOWFmMGNmYTZiNTU3MjVmNDI4NTRIMzJ



## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

	more information.			kYzE3ZmNmMDE3Z GFmMjhhNTc50TU3 OQ==
<b>Signature</b>	A signature of the request by the TPP on application level.  See 6.1 Signature for more information.	String	MAN	See annexes
<b>TPP-Signature-Certificate</b>	The certificate used for signing the request, in base64 encoding.	String	MAN	^.{1,5000}\$  E.g. TPP-Signature-Certificate: MIIHgZCCBmugAwI BAgIIZzZvBQlt0Ucw DQYJ.....KoZIhv cNAQELBQAwSTEM AkGA1UEBhMCVVM xEzARBgNVBA

### Body

The content of the Body is that defined in 5.16 SinglePayment.

### 3.1.1.2 Response

#### Header

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>Location</b>	Location of the created resource (if created)	String	MAN	^.{1,512}\$  E.g. Location: /v1/payments/{payment-product}/{payment-id}
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b>  ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$  E.g. X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>ASPSP-SCA-Approach</b>	This data element must be contained,	String	COND	E.g. ASPSP-SCA-Approach: REDIRECT

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	<p>if the SCA Approach is already fixed. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EMBEDDED</li> <li>• DECOUPLED</li> <li>• REDIRECT</li> </ul> <p>The OAuth SCA approach will be subsumed by REDIRECT.</p>			
--	---	--	--	--

**Body**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>transactionStatus</b>	<p>Status of the transaction.</p> <p>Values defined in annexes in 6.4 Transaction status</p>	String	MAN	<p><b>ISO 20022</b></p> <p>E.g. "transactionStatus": "RCVD"</p>
<b>paymentId</b>	<p>Resource identification of the generated payment initiation resource.</p>	String	MAN	<p>^.{1,36}\$</p> <p>E.g. "paymentId": "1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7"</p>
<b>transactionFees</b>	<p>Can be used by the ASPSP to transport transaction fees relevant for the underlying payments.</p>	Amount	OPT	<p>E.g. "transactionFees": {...}</p>
<b>transactionFeeIndicator</b>	<p>If equals true, the transaction will involve specific transaction cost as shown by the ASPSP in their public price list or as agreed between ASPSP and PSU.</p> <p>If equals false, the transaction will not involve additional specific transaction costs to the PSU.</p>	Boolean	OPT	<p>E.g. "transactionFeeIndicator": true</p>

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

<p><b>_links</b></p>	<p>A list of hyperlinks to be recognised by the TPP.</p> <p>Type of links admitted in this response:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scaRedirect: In case of an SCA Redirect Approach, the ASPSP is transmitting the link to which to redirect the PSU browser.</li> <li>• startAuthorisation: In case, where an explicit start of the transaction authorisation is needed, but no more data needs to be updated (no authentication method to be selected, no PSU identification nor PSU authentication data to be uploaded).</li> <li>• self: link to the resource created by this request.</li> <li>• status: The link to retrieve the transaction status</li> <li>• scaStatus: The link to retrieve the scaStatus of the corresponding authorisation sub-resource. This link is only contained, if an authorisation sub-resource has</li> </ul>	<p>Links</p>	<p>MAN</p>	<p>E.g. "_links": {...}</p>
----------------------	---	--------------	------------	-----------------------------

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	been already created.			
<b>psuMessage</b>	Text to be displayed to the PSU	String	OPT	$\wedge.\{1,512\}\$$ E.g. "psuMessage": "Information for the PSU"
<b>tppMessages</b>	Message to the TPP	List<Tpp Message >	OPT	E.g. "tppMessages": [...]

**3.1.1.3 Examples**

**Example of request for SCA via redirection**

```

POST https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/v1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers
Content-Encoding: gzip
Content-Type: application/json
X-Request-ID: 10391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-00aacb1f6541
Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjrlzCsicMWpAA
PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16
PSU-IP-Port: 443
PSU-Accept: application/json
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)
Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0
PSU-Http-Method: POST
PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862
TPP-Redirect-Preferred: true
TPP-Redirect-URI: https://www.tpp.com/cb
TPP-Nok-Redirect-URI: https://www.tpp.com/cb/nok
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:37 GMT
{
  "instructedAmount": {

```

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

```
        "currency": "EUR",
        "amount": "153.50"
    },
    "debtorAccount": {
        "iban": "ES11111111111111111111111111111111"
    },
    "creditorAccount": {
        "iban": "ES22222222222222222222222222222222"
    },
    "creditorName": "Name123",
    "remittanceInformationUnstructured": "Additional information"
}
```

**Example of response in case of a redirect with an implicitly created authorisation sub-resource**

HTTP/1.1 201 Created

X-Request-ID: 10391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-00aacb1f6541

ASPSP-SCA-Approach: REDIRECT

Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:43 GMT

Location: </v1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/123-qwe-456>

Content-Type: application/json

```
{
  "transactionStatus": "RCVD",
  "paymentId": "123-qwe-456",
  "_links": {
    "scaRedirect": {
      "href": "https://hub.example.es/authorize "
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/v1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/123-qwe-456",
      "status": {
        "href": "/v1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/123-qwe-456/status"
      }
    },
    "scaStatus": {
```

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

```
        "href": "/v1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/123-qwe-456/authorisations/123auth456"
      }
    }
  }
```

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

### 3.1.2 Payment initiation for future dated payments

Message sent by the TPP to the ASPSP through the Hub to initiate a future dated payment.

#### 3.1.2.1 Request

**Endpoint**

POST {provider}/{aspsp}/v1/payments/{payment-product}

**Path**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>provider</b>	URL of the HUB where the service is published.	String	MAN	E.g. hub.example.es
<b>aspsp</b>	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is made.	String	MAN	E.g. aspsp-name
<b>payment-product</b>	Payment product to be used. List of supported products: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• sepa-credit-transfers</li> <li>• target-2-payments</li> <li>• cross-border-credit-transfers</li> </ul>	String	MAN	E.g. {provider}/{aspsp}/v1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/

**Query parameters**

No additional parameters are specified for this request.

**Header**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>Content-Type</b>	Value: application/json	String	MAN	Content-Type: application/json
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b> ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$ E.g.

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

				X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5- 43d2-946e- d75958b172e7
<b>Authorisation</b>	Bearer Token. Obtained in a prior authentication on OAuth2.	String	MAN	E.g.  Authorisation: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsic MWpAA
<b>Consent-ID</b>	This data element may be contained, if the payment initiation transaction is part of a session, i.e. combined AIS/PIS service. This then contains the "consentId" of the related AIS consent, which was performed prior to this payment initiation.	String	OPT	^.{1,36}\$  E.g. Consent-ID: 7890-asdf-4321
<b>PSU-IP-Address</b>	The forwarded IP Address header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Address field between PSU and TPP.  If not available, the TPP shall use the IP Address used by the TPP when submitting this request.	String	MAN	^[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}\$  E.g.  PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.16.5
<b>PSU-IP-Port</b>	The forwarded IP Port header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Port field between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	^.{1,5}\$  E.g. PSU-IP-Port: 443
<b>PSU-Accept</b>	The forwarded Accept header fields consist of the corresponding HTTP request Accept header fields between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$  E.g. PSU-Accept: application/json
<b>PSU-Accept-Charset</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$  E.g. PSU-Accept-



**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

				Charset: utf-8
<b>PSU-Accept-Encoding</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
<b>PSU-Accept-Language</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
<b>PSU-User-Agent</b>	The forwarded Agent header field of the HTTP request between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	E.g. PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows; U; Windows NT 6.1; en-US; rv:1.9.1.5) Gecko/20091102 Firefox/3.5.5 (.NET CLR 3.5.30729)
<b>PSU-Http-Method</b>	HTTP method used at the PSU – TPP interface, if available.  Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GET</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• PATCH</li> <li>• DELETE</li> </ul>	String	OPT	E.g. PSU-Http-Method: POST
<b>PSU-Device-ID</b>	UUID (Universally Unique Identifier) for a device, which is used by the PSU, if available.  UUID identifies either a device or a device dependant application installation. In case of an installation identification this ID need to be unaltered until removal from device.	String	OPT	<b>UUID</b> ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$  E.g. PSU-Device-ID: 5b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>PSU-Geo-Location</b>	The forwarded Geo Location of the corresponding HTTP request between PSU	String	OPT	<b>RFC 2426</b> ^GEO:[\\d]*.[\\d]*[;][\\d]*.[\\d]*\$

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	and TPP if available.			E.g. PSU-Geo-Location: GEO:90.023856;25 .345963
<b>TPP-Redirect-Preferred</b>	<p>If it equals "true", the TPP prefers a redirect over an embedded SCA approach.</p> <p>If it equals "false", the TPP prefers not to be redirected for SCA. The ASPSP will then choose between the Embedded or the Decoupled SCA approach, depending on the choice of the SCA procedure by the TPP/PSU.</p> <p>If the parameter is not used, the ASPSP will choose the SCA approach to be applied depending on the SCA method chosen by the TPP/PSU.</p> <p><b>EMBEDDED NOT SUPPORTED IN THIS VERSION</b></p>	Boolean	OPT	E.g. TPP-Redirect-Preferred: true
<b>TPP-Redirect-URI</b>	<p>URI of the TPP, where the transaction flow shall be redirected to after a Redirect. Mandated for the Redirect SCA Approach, specifically when TPP-Redirect-Preferred equals "true".</p> <p>It is recommended to always use this header field.</p> <p><b>Remark for Future:</b> This field might be changed to mandatory in the next version of the specification.</p>	String	COND	<p>^.{1,250}\$</p> <p>E.g. TPP-Redirect-URI:"https://tpp.example.es/cb"</p>

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

<b>TPP-Nok-Redirect-URI</b>	If this URI is contained, the TPP is asking to redirect the transaction flow to this address instead of the TPP-Redirect-URI in case of a negative result of the redirect SCA method.	String	OPT	^.{1,250}\$ E.g. TPP-Nok-Redirect-URI:"https://tpp.example.es/cb/nok"
<b>TPP-Explicit-Authorisation-Preferred</b>	If it equals "true", the TPP prefers to start the authorisation process separately. This preference might be ignored by the ASPSP, if a signing basket is not supported as functionality.  If it equals "false" or if the parameter is not used, there is no preference of the TPP. This especially indicates that the TPP assumes a direct authorisation of the transaction in the next step.	Boolean	OPT	E.g. TPP-Explicit-Authorisation-Preferred: false
<b>Digest</b>	Is contained if and only if the "Signature" element is contained in the header of the request.  See 6.1 Signature for more information.	String	MAN	^.{1,100}\$ E.g. Digest: SHA-256=NzdmZjA4YjY5M2M2NDYyMmVjOWFmMGNmYTZiNTU3MjVmNDI4NTRIMzJkYzE3ZmNmMDE3ZGFmMjhhNTc5OTU3OQ==
<b>Signature</b>	A signature of the request by the TPP on application level.  See 6.1 Signature for more information.	String	MAN	See annexes
<b>TPP-Signature-Certificate</b>	The certificate used for signing the request, in base64 encoding.	String	MAN	^.{1,5000}\$ E.g. TPP-Signature-Certificate: MIIHgzCCBmugAwIBAgIIZzZvBQltOUc

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

				wDQYJ.....KoZI hvcNAQELBQAwSTE LMAkGA1UEBhMCMCV VMxEzARBgNVBA
--	--	--	--	--

**Body**

The content of the Body is defined in 5.16 SinglePayment and the following parameter must also be entered:

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>requestedExecutionDate</b>	The payment will be executed on the reported date. <b>Note:</b> this field must be entered.	String	OPT	<b>ISODate</b>  E.g. "requestedExecutionDate": "2019-01-12"

**3.1.2.2 Response**

**Header**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>Location</b>	Location of the created resource (if created)	String	MAN	<b>Max512Text</b>  E.g. Location: /v1/payments/{payment-product}/{payment-id}
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b>  ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$  E.g. X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>ASPSP-SCA-Approach</b>	This data element must be contained, if the SCA Approach is already fixed. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EMBEDDED</li> <li>• DECOUPLED</li> </ul>	String	COND	E.g. ASPSP-SCA-Approach: REDIRECT

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• REDIRECT</li> </ul> <p>The OAuth SCA approach will be subsumed by REDIRECT.</p>			
--	--	--	--	--

**Body**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>transactionStatus</b>	Status of the transaction.  Values defined in annexes in 6.4 Transaction status	String	MAN	<b>ISO 20022</b>  E.g. "transactionStatus": "RCVD"
<b>paymentId</b>	Resource identification of the generated payment initiation resource.	String	MAN	^.{1,36}\$  E.g. "paymentId": "1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7"
<b>transactionFees</b>	Can be used by the ASPSP to transport transaction fees relevant for the underlying payments.	Amount	OPT	E.g. "transactionFees": {...}
<b>transactionFeeIndicator</b>	If equals true, the transaction will involve specific transaction cost as shown by the ASPSP in their public price list or as agreed between ASPSP and PSU.  If equals false, the transaction will not involve additional specific transaction costs to the PSU.	Boolean	OPT	E.g. "transactionFeeIndicator": true
<b>_links</b>	A list of hyperlinks to be recognised by the TPP.  Type of links admitted in this response: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• scaRedirect: In</li></ul>	Links	MAN	E.g. "_links": {...}

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	<p>case of an SCA Redirect Approach, the ASPSP is transmitting the link to which to redirect the PSU browser.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>startAuthorisation:</b> In case, where an explicit start of the transaction authorisation is needed, but no more data needs to be updated (no authentication method to be selected, no PSU identification nor PSU authentication data to be uploaded).</li> <li>• <b>self:</b> link to the resource created by this request.</li> <li>• <b>status:</b> The link to retrieve the transaction status</li> <li>• <b>scaStatus:</b> The link to retrieve the scaStatus of the corresponding authorisation sub-resource. This link is only contained, if an authorisation sub-resource has been already created.</li> </ul>			
<p><b>psuMessage</b></p>	<p>Text to be displayed to the PSU</p>	<p>String</p>	<p>OPT</p>	<p>^.{1,512}\$ E.g. "psuMessage": "Information for the</p>

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

				PSU"
<b>tppMessages</b>	Message to the TPP	List<Tpp Message >	OPT	E.g. "tppMessages": [...]

**3.1.2.3 Examples**

**Example of request for SCA via redirection**

POST <https://hub.example.es/aspsp-name/v1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers>

```

Content-Encoding: gzip
Content-Type: application/json
X-Request-ID: 10391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-00aacb1f6541
Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjrlzCsicMWpAA
PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16
PSU-IP-Port: 443
PSU-Accept: application/json
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)
Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0
PSU-Http-Method: POST
PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862
TPP-Redirect-Preferred: true
TPP-Redirect-URI: https://tpp.example.es/cb
TPP-Nok-Redirect-URI: https://tpp.example.es/cb/nok
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:37 GMT
{
  "instructedAmount": {
    "currency": "EUR",
    "amount": "153.50"
  },
  "debtorAccount": {
    "iban": "ES1111111111111111111111"
  }
}

```

## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

```
    },  
    "creditorAccount": {  
        "iban": "ES22222222222222222222222222222222"  
    },  
    "creditorName": "Name123",  
    "remittanceInformationUnstructured": "Additional information",  
    "requestedExecutionDate": "2019-01-12"  
}
```

### 3.1.3 Initiation for standing orders for recurring/periodic payments

Message sent by the TPP to the ASPSP through the Hub to create a future recurring/periodic payment initiation.

The functionality of recurring payment initiations is covered by the Berlin Group specification as a specific standing order initiation.

The TPP can submit a recurring payment initiation where the starting date, frequency and conditionally an end date is provided.

Once authorised by the PSU, the payment then will be executed by the ASPSP, if possible, following this "standing order" as submitted by the TPP. No further TPP action is needed.

This payment is called a periodic payment in this context to differentiate the payment from recurring payment types, where third parties are initiating the same amount of money e.g. payees for using credit card transactions or direct debits for recurring payments of goods or services. These latter types of payment initiations are not part of this interface.

**Note:** for the permanent payment initiation orders, the ASPSP will always request SCA with Dynamic linking. No exceptions are allowed.

#### 3.1.3.1 Request

##### Endpoint

POST {provider}/{aspsp}/v1/periodic-payments/{payment-product}

##### Path



**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>provider</b>	URL of the HUB where the service is published.	String	MAN	E.g. hub.example.es
<b>aspsp</b>	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is made.	String	MAN	E.g. aspsp-name
<b>payment-product</b>	Payment product to be used. List of supported products: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>sepa-credit-transfers</li> </ul>	String	MAN	E.g. {provider}/{aspsp-name}/v1/periodic-payments/sepa-credit-transfers/

**Query parameters**

No additional parameters are specified for this request.

**Header**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>Content-Type</b>	Value: application/json	String	MAN	Content-Type: application/json
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b> ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$ E.g. X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>Authorisation</b>	Bearer Token. Obtained in a prior authentication on OAuth2.	String	MAN	E.g. Authorisation: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA
<b>Consent-ID</b>	This data element may be contained, if the payment initiation transaction is part of a session, i.e. combined	String	OPT	^.{1,36}\$ E.g. Consent-ID: 7890-asdf-4321

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	AIS/PIS service. This then contains the "consentId" of the related AIS consent, which was performed prior to this payment initiation.			
<b>PSU-IP-Address</b>	The forwarded IP Address header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Address field between PSU and TPP.  If not available, the TPP shall use the IP Address used by the TPP when submitting this request.	String	MAN	^[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}\$  E.g. PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.16.5
<b>PSU-IP-Port</b>	The forwarded IP Port header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Port field between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	^.{1,5}\$  E.g. PSU-IP-Port: 443
<b>PSU-Accept</b>	The forwarded Accept header fields consist of the corresponding HTTP request Accept header fields between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$  E.g. PSU-Accept: application/json
<b>PSU-Accept-Charset</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$  E.g. PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
<b>PSU-Accept-Encoding</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$  E.g. PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
<b>PSU-Accept-Language</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$  E.g. PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
<b>PSU-User-Agent</b>	The forwarded Agent header field of the HTTP request between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	E.g.  PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows; U; Windows NT 6.1;

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

				en-US; rv:1.9.1.5) Gecko/20091102 Firefox/3.5.5 (.NET CLR 3.5.30729)
<b>PSU-Http-Method</b>	HTTP method used at the PSU – TPP interface, if available.  Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GET</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• PATCH</li> <li>• DELETE</li> </ul>	String	OPT	E.g. PSU-Http-Method: POST
<b>PSU-Device-ID</b>	UUID (Universally Unique Identifier) for a device, which is used by the PSU, if available.  UUID identifies either a device or a device dependant application installation. In case of an installation identification this ID need to be unaltered until removal from device.	String	OPT	<b>UUID</b>  ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$  E.g.  PSU-Device-ID: 5b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>PSU-Geo-Location</b>	The forwarded Geo Location of the corresponding HTTP request between PSU and TPP if available.	String	OPT	<b>RFC 2426</b>  ^GEO:[\d]*.[\d]**[\;][\d]*.[\d]*\$  E.g.  PSU-Geo-Location: GEO:90.023856;25.345963
<b>TPP-Redirect-Preferred</b>	If it equals "true", the TPP prefers a redirect over an embedded SCA approach.  If it equals "false", the TPP prefers not to be redirected for SCA. The	Boolean	OPT	E.g. TPP-Redirect-Preferred: true

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	<p>ASPSP will then choose between the Embedded or the Decoupled SCA approach, depending on the choice of the SCA procedure by the TPP/PSU.</p> <p>If the parameter is not used, the ASPSP will choose the SCA approach to be applied depending on the SCA method chosen by the TPP/PSU.</p> <p><b>EMBEDDED NOT SUPPORTED IN THIS VERSION</b></p>			
<b>TPP-Redirect-URI</b>	<p>URI of the TPP, where the transaction flow shall be redirected to after a Redirect. Mandated for the Redirect SCA Approach, specifically when TPP-Redirect-Preferred equals "true".</p> <p>It is recommended to always use this header field.</p> <p><b>Remark for Future:</b> This field might be changed to mandatory in the next version of the specification.</p>	String	COND	<p>^.{1,250}\$</p> <p>E.g. TPP-Redirect-URI:"https://tpp.example.es/cb"</p>
<b>TPP-Nok-Redirect-URI</b>	<p>If this URI is contained, the TPP is asking to redirect the transaction flow to this address instead of the TPP-Redirect-URI in case of a negative result of the redirect SCA method.</p>	String	OPT	<p>^.{1,250}\$</p> <p>E.g. TPP-Nok-Redirect-URI:"https://tpp.example.es/cb/nok"</p>
<b>TPP-Explicit-Authorisation-Preferred</b>	<p>If it equals "true", the TPP prefers to start the authorisation process separately. This</p>	Boolean	OPT	<p>E.g. TPP-Explicit-Authorisation-Preferred: false</p>

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	<p>preference might be ignored by the ASPSP, if a signing basket is not supported as functionality.</p> <p>If it equals "false" or if the parameter is not used, there is no preference of the TPP. This especially indicates that the TPP assumes a direct authorisation of the transaction in the next step.</p>			
<b>Digest</b>	<p>Is contained if and only if the "Signature" element is contained in the header of the request.</p> <p>See 6.1 Signature for more information.</p>	String	OPT	$\wedge.\{1,100\}\$$ E.g. Digest: SHA-256=NzdmZjA4YjY5M2M2NDYyMmVjOWFmMGNmYTZiNTU3MjVmNDI4NTRIMzJkYzE3ZmNmMDE3ZGFmMjhhNTc5OTU3OQ= =
<b>Signature</b>	<p>A signature of the request by the TPP on application level.</p> <p>See 6.1 Signature for more information.</p>	String	MAN	See annexes
<b>TPP-Signature-Certificate</b>	<p>The certificate used for signing the request, in base64 encoding.</p>	String	MAN	$\wedge.\{1,5000\}\$$ E.g. TPP-Signature-Certificate: MIIHgZCCBmugAwIBAgIIZzZvBQlt0UcwDQYJ.....KoZIHvcNAQELBQAwSTELMAkGA1UEBhMCMCVVMxEzARBgNVBA

**Body**

The content of the body is defined in 5.16 SinglePayment together with the following definitions:

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Man.</b>	<b>Format</b>
<b>startDate</b>	The first applicable day of execution starting from this date is the first payment.	String	MAN	<b>ISODate</b> E.g. "startDate":"2018-12-20"
<b>executionRule</b>	Supported values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• following</li> <li>• preceding</li> </ul> <p>This data attribute defines the behavior when recurring payment dates falls on a weekend or bank holiday. The payment is then executed either the "preceding" or "following" working day.</p> <p>ASPSP might reject the request due to the communicated value, if rules in Online-Banking are not supporting this execution rule.</p>	String	OPT	E.g. "executionRule":"following"
<b>endDate</b>	The last applicable day of execution  If not given, it is an infinite standing order.	String	OPT	<b>ISODate</b> E.g. "endDate":"2019-01-20"
<b>frequency</b>	The frequency of the recurring payment resulting from this standing order.  Permitted values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Daily</li> <li>• Weekly</li> <li>• EveryTwoWeeks</li> <li>• Monthly</li> <li>• EveryTwoMonths</li> <li>• Quarterly</li> <li>• SemiAnnual</li> </ul>	String	MAN	<b>ISO 20022 EventFrequency7Code</b> E.g. "frequency":"Monthly"

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Annual</li> </ul>			
<b>dayOfExecution</b>	<p>"31" is ultimo.</p> <p>The format is following the regular expression <math>\backslash d\{1,2\}</math>. Example: The first day is addressed by "1".</p> <p>The date is referring to the time zone of the ASPSP.</p> <p>Only if supported in the ASPSP Online Banking.</p>	String	COND	$\backslash d\{1,2\}$ E.g. "dayOfExecution": "01"

**3.1.3.2 Response**

**Header**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>Location</b>	Location of the created resource (if created)	String	MAN	$\wedge.\{1,512\}\$$ E.g. Location: /v1/periodic-payments/{payment-product}/{payment-id}
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b> $\wedge[0-9a-fA-F]\{8\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{12\}\$$ E.g. X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>ASPSP-SCA-Approach</b>	This data element must be contained, if the SCA Approach is already fixed. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EMBEDDED</li> <li>DECOUPLED</li> </ul>	String	COND	E.g. ASPSP-SCA-Approach: REDIRECT

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• REDIRECT</li> </ul> <p>The OAuth SCA approach will be subsumed by REDIRECT.</p>			
--	--	--	--	--

**Body**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>transactionStatus</b>	Status of the transaction.  Values defined in annexes in 6.4 Transaction status	String	MAN	<b>ISO 20022</b>  E.g. "transactionStatus": "RCVD"
<b>paymentId</b>	Resource identification of the generated payment initiation resource.	String	MAN	^.{1,36}\$  E.g. "paymentId": "1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7"
<b>transactionFees</b>	Can be used by the ASPSP to transport transaction fees relevant for the underlying payments.	Amount	OPT	E.g. "transactionFees": {...}
<b>transactionFeeIndicator</b>	If equals true, the transaction will involve specific transaction cost as shown by the ASPSP in their public price list or as agreed between ASPSP and PSU.  If equals false, the transaction will not involve additional specific transaction costs to the PSU.	Boolean	OPT	E.g. "transactionFeeIndicator": true
<b>_links</b>	A list of hyperlinks to be recognised by the TPP.  Type of links admitted in this response: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scaRedirect: In</li> </ul>	Links	MAN	E.g. "_links": {...}



**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	<p>case of an SCA Redirect Approach, the ASPSP is transmitting the link to which to redirect the PSU browser.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>startAuthorisation:</b> In case, where an explicit start of the transaction authorisation is needed, but no more data needs to be updated (no authentication method to be selected, no PSU identification nor PSU authentication data to be uploaded).</li> <li>• <b>self:</b> link to the resource created by this request.</li> <li>• <b>status:</b> The link to retrieve the transaction status</li> <li>• <b>scaStatus:</b> The link to retrieve the scaStatus of the corresponding authorisation sub-resource. This link is only contained, if an authorisation sub-resource has been already created.</li> </ul>			
<b>psuMessage</b>	Text to be displayed to the PSU	String	OPT	$\wedge.\{1,512\}\$$ E.g. "psuMessage": "Information for the

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

				PSU"
<b>tppMessages</b>	Message to the TPP	List<Tpp Message >	OPT	E.g. "tppMessages": [...]

**3.1.3.3 Examples**

**Example of request for SCA via redirect**

POST <https://hub.example.es/{aspsp-name}/v1/periodic-payments/sepa-credit-transfers>

Content-Encoding: gzip

Content-Type: application/json

X-Request-ID: 10391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-00aacb1f6541

Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjrlzCsicMWpAA

PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16

TPP-Redirect-Preferred: true

TPP-Redirect-URI: https://tpp.example.es/cb

TPP-Nok-Redirect-URI: https://tpp.example.es/cb/nok

Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:37 GMT

```
{
  "instructedAmount": {
    "currency": "EUR",
    "amount": "153.50"
  },
  "creditorAccount": {
    "iban": "ES22222222222222222222222222222222"
  },
  "creditorName": "Name123",
  "remittanceInformationUnstructured": "Additional information",
  "startDate": "2018-03-01",
  "executionRule": "preceeding",
  "frequency": "Monthly",
  "dayOfExecution": "01"
}
```

### 3.1.4 Get payment status

This message is sent by the TPP to the HUB to request information on the status of the payment initiation requested by the TPP.

#### 3.1.4.1 Request

##### Endpoint

GET {provider}/{aspsp}/v1/{payment-service}/{payment-product}/{paymentId}/status

##### Path

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>provider</b>	URL of the HUB where the service is published.	String	MAN	E.g. www.hub.com
<b>aspsp</b>	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is made.	String	MAN	E.g. aspsp-name
<b>payment-service</b>	Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>payments</li> <li>periodic-payments</li> </ul>	String	MAN	E.g. {provider}/{aspsp}/v1/payments
<b>payment-product</b>	Payment product to be used. List of supported products: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>sepa-credit-transfers</li> <li>target-2-payments</li> <li>cross-border-credit-transfers</li> </ul>	String	MAN	E.g. {provider}/{aspsp}/v1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/
<b>paymentId</b>	Resource Identification of the related payment. Sent previously as a response to a message initiating payment by the TPP to the HUB.	String	MAN	^.{1,36}\$ E.g. 1234-qwer-5678

##### Query parameters

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

No additional fields are specified.

**Header**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b> $^{\wedge}[0-9a-fA-F]\{8\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{12\}\$$ E.g. X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>Authorisation</b>	Bearer Token. Obtained in a prior authentication on OAuth2.	String	MAN	E.g. Authorisation: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA
<b>Accept</b>	Response format supported. Supported values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>application/json</li> </ul>	String	OPT	$^{\wedge}.\{1,50\}\$$ E.g. Accept: application/json
<b>PSU-IP-Address</b>	The forwarded IP Address header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Address field between PSU and TPP. If not available, the TPP shall use the IP Address used by the TPP when submitting this request.	String	OPT	$^{\wedge}[0-9]\{1,3\}.\{0-9\}\{1,3\}.\{0-9\}\{1,3\}.\{0-9\}\{1,3\}\$$ E.g. PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.16.5
<b>PSU-IP-Port</b>	The forwarded IP Port header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Port field between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	$^{\wedge}\{1,5\}\$$ E.g. PSU-IP-Port: 443

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

<b>PSU-Accept</b>	The forwarded Accept header fields consist of the corresponding HTTP request Accept header fields between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept: application/json
<b>PSU-Accept-Charset</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
<b>PSU-Accept-Encoding</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
<b>PSU-Accept-Language</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
<b>PSU-User-Agent</b>	The forwarded Agent header field of the HTTP request between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	E.g. PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows; U; Windows NT 6.1; en-US; rv:1.9.1.5) Gecko/20091102 Firefox/3.5.5 (.NET CLR 3.5.30729)
<b>PSU-Http-Method</b>	HTTP method used at the PSU – TPP interface, if available.  Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GET</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• PATCH</li> <li>• DELETE</li> </ul>	String	OPT	E.g. PSU-Http-Method: GET
<b>PSU-Device-ID</b>	UUID (Universally Unique Identifier) for a device, which is used by the PSU, if available.  UUID identifies either a device or a device dependant application installation. In case of an installation	String	OPT	<b>UUID</b> ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$ E.g. PSU-Device-ID:

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	identification this ID need to be unaltered until removal from device.			5b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>PSU-Geo-Location</b>	The forwarded Geo Location of the corresponding HTTP request between PSU and TPP if available.	String	OPT	<b>RFC 2426</b> ^GEO:[\\d]*.[\\d]*[;][\\d]*.[\\d]*\$ E.g. PSU-Geo-Location: GEO:90.023856;25.345963
<b>Digest</b>	Is contained if and only if the "Signature" element is contained in the header of the request. See 6.1 Signature for more information.	String	MAN	^.{1,100}\$ E.g. Digest: SHA-256=NzdmZjA4YjY5M2M2NDYyMmVjOWFmMGNmYTZiNTU3MjVmNDI4NTRIMzJkYzE3ZmNmMDE3ZGFmMjhhNTc5OTU3OQ==
<b>Signature</b>	A signature of the request by the TPP on application level. See 6.1 Signature for more information.	String	MAN	See annexes
<b>TPP-Signature-Certificate</b>	The certificate used for signing the request, in base64 encoding.	String	MAN	^.{1,5000}\$ E.g. TPP-Signature-Certificate: MIIHgzCCBmugAwIBAgIIZzZvBQlt0UcwDQYJ.....KoZIHvcNAQELBQAwSTE LMAkGA1UEBhMCMCVVMxEzARBgNVBA

**Body**

No additional data are specified.

**3.1.4.2 Response**

**Header**

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b> $^{[0-9a-fA-F]\{8\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{12\}}\$$ E.g. X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7

**Body**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>transactionStatus</b>	Status of the payment transaction.  Values defined in 6.4 Transaction status	String	MAN	<b>ISO20022</b>  E.g. "transactionStatus": "ACCP"
<b>fundsAvailable</b>	This data element is contained, if supported by the ASPSP, if a funds check has been performed and if the transactionStatus is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ATCT</li> <li>• ACWC</li> <li>• ACCP</li> </ul>	Boolean	COND	E.g. "fundsAvailable": true
<b>psuMessage</b>	Text to show to the PSU.	String	OPT	$^{\{1,512\}}\$$  E.g. "psuMessage": "Information for PSU"
<b>tppMessages</b>	Message for the TPP	List<Tp pMessage>	OPT	E.g. "tppMessages": [...]

**3.1.4.3 Examples**

**Example of request**

## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

```
GET https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/v1/payments/sepa-credit-transfer/123asdf456/status
Accept: application/json
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjrlzCsicMWpAA
PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16
PSU-IP-Port: 443
PSU-Accept: application/json
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)
Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0
PSU-Http-Method: GET
PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:48 GMT
```

### Example of response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Ok
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:50 GMT
Content-Type: application/json
{
  "transactionStatus": "ACCP",
  "fundsAvailable": true
}
```

### 3.1.5 Get payment initiation

This message is sent by the TPP through the HUB to the ASPSP to obtain the information of a payment initiation.

#### 3.1.5.1 Request

##### Endpoint

```
GET {provider}/{aspsp}/v1/{payment-service}/{payment-product}/{paymentId}
```



## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

### Path

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>provider</b>	URL of the HUB where the service is published.	String	MAN	E.g. www.hub.com
<b>aspsp</b>	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is made.	String	MAN	E.g. aspsp-name
<b>payment-service</b>	Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>payments</li> <li>periodic-payments</li> </ul>	String	MAN	E.g. {provider}/{aspsp}/v1/payments
<b>payment-product</b>	Payment product to be used. List of supported products: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>sepa-credit-transfers</li> <li>target-2-payments</li> <li>cross-border-credit-transfers</li> </ul>	String	MAN	E.g. {provider}/{aspsp}/v1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/
<b>paymentId</b>	Resource Identification of the related payment.  Sent previously as a response to a message initiating payment by the TPP to the HUB.	String	MAN	^.{1,36}\$  E.g. 1234-qwer-5678

### Query parameters

No additional fields are specified.

### Header

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b>  ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$  E.g. X-Request-ID:

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

				1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>Authorisation</b>	Bearer Token. Obtained in a prior authentication on OAuth2.	String	MAN	E.g. Authorisation: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsic MWpAA
<b>PSU-IP-Address</b>	The forwarded IP Address header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Address field between PSU and TPP. If not available, the TPP shall use the IP Address used by the TPP when submitting this request.	String	OPT	^[0-9]{1,3}.[0-9]{1,3}.[0-9]{1,3}.\$ E.g. PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.16.5
<b>PSU-IP-Port</b>	The forwarded IP Port header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Port field between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	^\d{1,5}\$ E.g. PSU-IP-Port: 443
<b>PSU-Accept</b>	The forwarded Accept header fields consist of the corresponding HTTP request Accept header fields between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	^{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept: application/json
<b>PSU-Accept-Charset</b>	See above	String	OPT	^{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
<b>PSU-Accept-Encoding</b>	See above	String	OPT	^{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
<b>PSU-Accept-Language</b>	See above	String	OPT	^{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
<b>PSU-User-Agent</b>	The forwarded Agent header field of the HTTP request between PSU	String	OPT	E.g. PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	and TPP, if available.			(Windows; U; Windows NT 6.1; en-US; rv:1.9.1.5) Gecko/20091102 Firefox/3.5.5 (.NET CLR 3.5.30729)
<b>PSU-Http-Method</b>	<p>HTTP method used at the PSU – TPP interface, if available.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GET</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• PATCH</li> <li>• DELETE</li> </ul>	String	OPT	E.g. PSU-Http-Method: GET
<b>PSU-Device-ID</b>	<p>UUID (Universally Unique Identifier) for a device, which is used by the PSU, if available.</p> <p>UUID identifies either a device or a device dependant application installation. In case of an installation identification this ID need to be unaltered until removal from device.</p>	String	OPT	<p><b>UUID</b></p> <p><math>^{[0-9a-fA-F]\{8\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{12\}}\\$</math></p> <p>E.g.</p> <p>PSU-Device-ID: 5b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7</p>
<b>PSU-Geo-Location</b>	The forwarded Geo Location of the corresponding HTTP request between PSU and TPP if available.	String	OPT	<p><b>RFC 2426</b></p> <p><math>^{GEO:[\d]*.[\d]*[;][\d]*.[\d]*}\\$</math></p> <p>E.g.</p> <p>PSU-Geo-Location: GEO:90.023856;25.345963</p>
<b>Digest</b>	Is contained if and only if the "Signature" element is contained in the header of the request.	String	MAN	<p><math>^{\{1,100\}}\\$</math></p> <p>E.g. Digest: SHA-256=NzdmZjA4YjY5M2M2NDYyMmVjOWFmMGNmYTZiNT</p>

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	See 6.1 Signature for more information.			U3MjVmNDI4NTRIM zJkYzE3ZmNmMDE 3ZGFmMjhhNTc5OT U3OQ==
<b>Signature</b>	A signature of the request by the TPP on application level.  See 6.1 Signature for more information.	String	MAN	See annexes
<b>TPP-Signature-Certificate</b>	The certificate used for signing the request, in base64 encoding.	String	MAN	^.{1,5000}\$  E.g. TPP-Signature-Certificate: MIIHgZCCBmugAwI BAgIIzZzVzBQIt0Uc wDQYJ.....KoZI hvcNAQELBQAwSTE LMAkGA1UEBhMCV VMxEzARBgNVBA

**Body**

No additional data are specified.

**3.1.5.2 Response**

**Header**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b>  ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$  E.g. X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7

**Body**

The fields to return are those requesting initiation of the original payment:

- 3.1.1 Payment initiation
- 3.1.2 Payment initiation for future dated payments

## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

- 3.1.3 Initiation for standing orders for recurring/periodic payments

Plus the following:

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>transactionStatus</b>	Status of the transaction. Values defined in annexes. Short code.	String	MAN	<b>ISO 20022</b> E.g. "transactionStatus": "ACCP"
<b>debtorName</b>	PSU name. In case it is not provided by the TPP, the ASPSP may return it for regulatory needs.	String	OP	^.{1, 70}\$ Ej: "debtorName": "Paul Simpson"
<b>psuMessage</b>	Text to show to the PSU.	String	OPT	^.{1,512}\$ E.g. "psuMessage": "Information for the PSU"
<b>tppMessages</b>	Message for the TPP	List<Tpp Message >	OPT	E.g. "tppMessage": [...]

### 3.1.5.3 Examples

#### Example of request

GET <https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/v1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/123-asdf-456>

Accept: application/json

X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc

Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjrlzCsicMWpAA

PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16

PSU-IP-Port: 443

PSU-Accept: application/json

PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8

PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip

PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES

PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0) Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0

PSU-Http-Method: GET

## **PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc  
PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862  
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:48 GMT

### **Example of response**

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Ok
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:50 GMT
Content-Type: application/json
{
  "instructedAmount": {
    "currency": "EUR",
    "amount": "153.50"
  },
  "debtorAccount": {
    "iban": "ES11111111111111111111111111111111"
  },
  "creditorAccount": {
    "iban": "ES22222222222222222222222222222222"
  },
  "creditorName": "Name123",
  "remittanceInformationUnstructured": "Additional information",
  "transactionStatus": "ACCP"
}
```

### **3.1.6 Payment cancellation**

This request is sent by the TPP to the ASPSP through the Hub and allows payment cancellation to be initiated. Depending on the payment-service, the payment-product and the ASPSP's implementation, this TPP call might be sufficient to cancel a payment. If an authorisation of the payment cancellation is mandated by the ASPSP, a corresponding hyperlink will be contained in the response message.

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

**3.1.6.1 Request**

**Endpoint**

DELETE {provider}/{aspsp}/v1/{payment-service}/{payment-product}/{paymentId}

**Path**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>provider</b>	URL of the ASPSP where the service is published.	String	MAN	E.g. www.hub.com
<b>aspsp</b>	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is made.	String	MAN	E.g. aspsp-name
<b>payment-service</b>	Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• payments</li> <li>• periodic-payments</li> </ul>	String	MAN	E.g. {provider}/v1/payments
<b>paymentId</b>	Identifier of the resource that references the payment initiation.  Sent previously as a response to a message initiating payment by the HUB to the ASPSP.	String	MAN	^.{1,36}\$ E.g.123-qwe-456

**Query parameters**

No additional fields are specified.

**Header**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b> ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$ E.g.

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

				X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>Authorisation</b>	Bearer Token. Obtained in a prior authentication on OAuth2.	String	MAN	E.g. Authorisation: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA
<b>PSU-IP-Address</b>	The forwarded IP Address header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Address field  between PSU and TPP.  If not available, the TPP shall use the IP Address used by the TPP when submitting this request.	String	OPT	^[0-9]{1,3}.[0-9]{1,3}.[0-9]{1,3}\$  E.g. PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.16.5
<b>PSU-IP-Port</b>	The forwarded IP Port header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Port field between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	^\d{1,5}\$  E.g. PSU-IP-Port: 443
<b>PSU-Accept</b>	The forwarded Accept header fields consist of the corresponding HTTP request Accept header fields between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$  E.g. PSU-Accept: application/json
<b>PSU-Accept-Charset</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$  E.g. PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
<b>PSU-Accept-Encoding</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$  E.g. PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
<b>PSU-Accept-Language</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$  E.g. PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
<b>PSU-User-</b>	The forwarded Agent header field of the	String	OPT	E.g.



**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

<b>Agent</b>	HTTP request between PSU and TPP, if available.			PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows; U; Windows NT 6.1; en-US; rv:1.9.1.5) Gecko/20091102 Firefox/3.5.5 (.NET CLR 3.5.30729)
<b>PSU-Http-Method</b>	HTTP method used at the PSU – TPP interface, if available.  Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GET</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• PATCH</li> <li>• DELETE</li> </ul>	String	OPT	E.g. PSU-Http-Method: DELETE
<b>PSU-Device-ID</b>	UUID (Universally Unique Identifier) for a device, which is used by the PSU, if available.  UUID identifies either a device or a device dependant application installation. In case of an installation identification this ID need to be unaltered until removal from device.	String	OPT	<b>UUID</b>  ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$  E.g. PSU-Device-ID: 5b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>PSU-Geo-Location</b>	The forwarded Geo Location of the corresponding HTTP request between PSU and TPP if available.	String	OPT	<b>RFC 2426</b>  ^GEO:[\\d]*.[\\d]*[;][\\d]*.[\\d]*\$  E.g. PSU-Geo-Location: GEO:90.023856;25.34 5963
<b>Digest</b>	Is contained if and only if the "Signature" element is contained in the header of the request.  See 6.1 Signature for	String	MAN	^.{1,100}\$  E.g. Digest: SHA-256=NzdmZjA4YjY5M2M2NDYyMmVjOWFmMGNmYTZiNTU3MjVmNDI4NTRIMzJkYzE3ZmNmM

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	more information.			DE3ZGFmMjhhNTc5OT U3OQ==
<b>Signature</b>	A signature of the request by the TPP on application level.  See 6.1 Signature for more information.	String	MAN	See annexes
<b>TPP-Signature-Certificate</b>	The certificate used for signing the request, in base64 encoding.	String	MAN	^.{1,5000}\$  E.g. TPP-Signature-Certificate: MIIHgZCCBmugAwIBAg IIZzZvBQIt0UcwDQYJ... .....KoZIhvcNAQELBQ AwSTELMAkGA1UEBhM CVVMxEzARBgNVBA

**Body**

No additional data are specified.

**3.1.6.2 Response**

**Header**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b>  ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$  E.g.  X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7

**Body**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>transactionStatus</b>	Status of the transaction. Values defined in annexes in 6.4 Transaction status	String	MAN	<b>ISO 20022</b>  E.g. "transactionStatus": "CANC"

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

<b>_links</b>	<p>A list of hyperlinks to be recognised by the TPP.</p> <p>Type of links admitted in this response:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• startAuthorisation: In case, where an explicit start of the transaction authorisation is needed, but no more data needs to be updated (no authentication method to be selected, no PSU identification nor PSU authentication data to be uploaded).</li> </ul>	Links	COND	E.g. "_links": {...}
<b>psuMessage</b>	Text to show to the PSU.	String	OPT	$\wedge.\{1,512\}\$$ E.g. "psuMessage": "Information for the PSU"
<b>tppMessages</b>	Message for the TPP	List<Tpp Message >	OPT	E.g. "tppMessages": [...]

**3.1.6.3 Examples**

**Example of request**

DELETE <https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/v1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/123-qwe-456>

X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc

Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFjrlzCsicMwPAA

PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16

PSU-IP-Port: 443

PSU-Accept: application/json

PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8

### **PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

```
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)
Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0
PSU-Http-Method: GET
PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862
Content-Type: application/json
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:48 GMT
```

### **Example in case the DELETE process as such is already sufficient for cancelling the payment**

```
HTTP/1.1 204 No Content
X-Request-ID: 0ee25bf4-6ff1-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:47 GMT
```

### **Example in case an authorisation of the cancellation is needed by the PSU**

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Ok
X-Request-ID: 0ee25bf4-6ff1-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:47 GMT
{
  "transactionStatus": "ACTC",
  "_links": {
    "startAuthorisation": {
      "href": "/v1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/123-qwe-456/cancellation-authorisations"
    }
  }
}
```

### **3.1.7 Multilevel SCA for payments**

Multilevel SCA for payments is not supported in this version.

## 3.2 AIS: Establish account information consent service

### 3.2.1 Characteristics of the consent

#### 3.2.1.1 Consent model

Model	Description
<b>Detailed consent</b>	<p><b>Request consent for the accounts indicated</b>            Create a consent, which the ASPSP must store, requesting access for the accounts indicated and with the requested access.</p> <p>If there was already consent, this consent will expire and the new agreement will enter into force when authorised by the PSU.</p> <p>The accounts for which consent is requested to access the "balances" and/or "transactions" are also assumed to have the "accounts" access type.</p>
<b>Global consent</b>	<p><b>Request consent for the list of available accounts</b>            This functionality only serves to request consent for the list of available PSU accounts. It does not give consent for "accounts", "balances" and/or "transactions".</p> <p>This request does not indicate the accounts for which access is wanted. It indicates that it is requested for "all available accounts", indicating in the access the "availableAccounts" or "availableAccountsWithBalances" with the value "allAccounts".</p> <p>It is a once-time-only consent to obtain the list of available accounts. It will not give details of the accounts.</p> <p><b>Request consent to obtain access to all the accounts for all the PSD2 AIS services</b>            Request access for all the PSU accounts available on all the PSD2 AIS services.</p> <p>The accounts are not indicated by the TPP.</p> <p>This request does not indicate the accounts for which access is wanted. The request is indicated as being for "all PSD2 accounts", indicating in the access the "allPsd2" attribute with the value "allAccounts".</p> <p>Through the HUB, the TPP may recover this information managed between ASPSP and PSU, making a request to recover consent information.</p>

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

<b>Bank-offered consent</b>	<p><b>Request consent without indicating the accounts</b> Request consent to access "accounts", "balances" and/or "transactions" without indicating the accounts. Thus the "accounts", "balances" and "transactions" attributes will include a blank array.</p> <p>To select the accounts that will be provided, access must be obtained bilaterally between ASPSP and PSU through the ASPSP interface in the OAuth redirect flow.</p> <p>In the redirection process, the ASPSP will show the PSU its accounts so that the PSU can choose which to provide consent for to the TPP.</p> <p>Through the HUB, the TPP may recover this information managed between ASPSP and PSU, making a request to recover consent information.</p>
-----------------------------	---

**3.2.1.2 Recurring access**

**Recurring consents**

If there is already a prior consent with recurring access (recurringIndicator=true) and a new consent request is sent with recurring access, as soon as the new consent is accepted by the PSU, the prior consent will expire and only the new requested consent will be valid.

A consent with recurring access may have one or more accounts with different types of access ("accounts", "balances", "transactions")

Note: giving access to "balances" and/or "transactions" automatically grants "accounts" access to these accounts.

**Non-recurring consents**

A consent request for non-recurring access (once-only and with recurringIndicator=false) will be treated as a new consent (new consentId) without affecting previous existing consents.

**3.2.1.3 Account owner name delivery**

This specification is following the consent models described in NextGentPSD2 XS2A Framework v1.3.6. In particular, this specification follows:

- The ASPSP deliver the account owner name without any extension to the consent model defined below.

## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

- The provision of this service by an ASPSP might depend on the fact that the account owner name is also delivered in online channels of the ASPSP

### 3.2.2 Account information consent

With this service, a TPP may request consent through the HUB to access the PSU accounts. This request may be for indicated accounts or not.

That is why the consent request has these variants:

- Establish consent for account information on the indicated accounts
- Establish account information consent to obtain a list of all available accounts
- Establish consent for account information without indicating the accounts
- Establish account information consent to obtain access to all accounts for all types of PSD2 AIS access: "accounts", "balances" and/or "transactions"

**Note:** each consent information will generate a new resource, i.e. a new consentId.

#### 3.2.2.1 Request

##### Endpoint

POST {provider}/{aspsp}/v1/consents

##### Path

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>provider</b>	URL of the HUB where the service is published.	String	MAN	E.g. www.hub.com
<b>aspsp</b>	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is made.	String	MAN	E.g. aspsp-name

##### Query parameters

No additional fields are specified.

##### Header

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>X-Request-</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b>

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

<b>ID</b>	determined by the initiating party.			$^{\wedge}[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$$ E.g. X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>Authorisation</b>	Bearer Token. Obtained in a prior authentication on OAuth2.	String	MAN	E.g. Authorisation: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA
<b>PSU-IP-Address</b>	The forwarded IP Address header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Address field between PSU and TPP.  If not available, the TPP shall use the IP Address used by the TPP when submitting this request.	String	OPT	$^{\wedge}[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}\$$ E.g. PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.16.5
<b>PSU-IP-Port</b>	The forwarded IP Port header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Port field between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	$^{\wedge}\d{1,5}\$$ E.g. PSU-IP-Port: 443
<b>PSU-Accept</b>	The forwarded Accept header fields consist of the corresponding HTTP request Accept header fields between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	$^{\wedge}\{1,50}\$$ E.g. PSU-Accept: application/json
<b>PSU-Accept-Charset</b>	See above	String	OPT	$^{\wedge}\{1,50}\$$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
<b>PSU-Accept-Encoding</b>	See above	String	OPT	$^{\wedge}\{1,50}\$$ E.g. PSU-Accept-



**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

				Encoding: gzip
<b>PSU-Accept-Language</b>	See above	String	OPT	$\wedge.\{1,50\}\$$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
<b>PSU-User-Agent</b>	The forwarded Agent header field of the HTTP request between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	E.g. PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows; U; Windows NT 6.1; en-US; rv:1.9.1.5) Gecko/20091102 Firefox/3.5.5 (.NET CLR 3.5.30729)
<b>PSU-Http-Method</b>	HTTP method used at the PSU – TPP interface, if available. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GET</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• PATCH</li> <li>• DELETE</li> </ul>	String	OPT	E.g. PSU-Http-Method: POST
<b>PSU-Device-ID</b>	UUID (Universally Unique Identifier) for a device, which is used by the PSU, if available. UUID identifies either a device or a device dependant application installation. In case of an installation identification this ID need to be unaltered until removal from device.	String	OPT	<b>UUID</b> $\wedge[0-9a-fA-F]\{8\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{12\}\$$ E.g. PSU-Device-ID: 5b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>PSU-Geo-Location</b>	The forwarded Geo Location of the corresponding HTTP request between PSU and TPP if available.	String	OPT	<b>RFC 2426</b> $\wedge\text{GEO}:[\wedge d]^*.[\wedge d]^*[:][\wedge d]^*.[\wedge d]^*\$$ E.g. PSU-Geo-Location: GEO:90.023856;25.3459

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

				63
<b>TPP-Redirect-Preferred</b>	<p>If it equals "true", the TPP prefers a redirect over an embedded SCA approach.</p> <p>If it equals "false", the TPP prefers not to be redirected for SCA. The ASPSP will then choose between the Embedded or the Decoupled SCA approach, depending on the choice of the SCA procedure by the TPP/PSU.</p> <p>If the parameter is not used, the ASPSP will choose the SCA approach to be applied depending on the SCA method chosen by the TPP/PSU.</p> <p><b>EMBEDDED NOT SUPPORTED IN THIS VERSION</b></p>	Boolean	OPT	E.g. TPP-Redirect-Preferred: true
<b>TPP-Redirect-URI</b>	<p>URI of the TPP, where the transaction flow shall be redirected to after a Redirect. Mandated for the Redirect SCA Approach, specifically when TPP-Redirect-Preferred equals "true".</p> <p>It is recommended to always use this header field.</p> <p><b>Remark for Future:</b> This field might be changed to mandatory in the next version of the</p>	String	COND	<p>^.{1,250}\$</p> <p>E.g. TPP-Redirect-URI:"https://tpp.example.es/cb"</p>

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	specification.			
<b>TPP-Nok-Redirect-URI</b>	If this URI is contained, the TPP is asking to redirect the transaction flow to this address instead of the TPP-Redirect-URI in case of a negative result of the redirect SCA method.	String	OPT	$\wedge.\{12,50\}\$$ E.g. TPP-Nok-Redirect-URI:"https://tpp.example.es/cb/nok"
<b>TPP-Explicit-Authorisation-Preferred</b>	<p>If it equals "true", the TPP prefers to start the authorisation process separately. This preference might be ignored by the ASPSP, if a signing basket is not supported as functionality.</p> <p>If it equals "false" or if the parameter is not used, there is no preference of the TPP. This especially indicates that the TPP assumes a direct authorisation of the transaction in the next step.</p>	Boolean	OPT	E.g. TPP-Explicit-Authorisation-Preferred: false
<b>Digest</b>	<p>Is contained if and only if the "Signature" element is contained in the header of the request.</p> <p>See 6.1 Signature for more information.</p>	String	MAN	$\wedge.\{1,100\}\$$ E.g. Digest: SHA-256=NzdmZjA4YjY5M2M2NDYyMmVjOWFmMGNmYTZiNTU3MjVmNDI4NTRI MzJkYzE3ZmNmMDE3ZGFmMjhhNTc5OTU3OQ==
<b>Signature</b>	<p>A signature of the request by the TPP on application level.</p> <p>See 6.1 Signature for more information.</p>	String	MAN	See annexes
<b>TPP-Signature-Certificate</b>	The certificate used for signing the request, in base64	String	MAN	$\wedge.\{1,5000\}\$$ E.g. TPP-Signature-Certificate:

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	encoding.			MIIHgZCCBmugAwIBAgII ZzZvBQlt0UcwDQYJ..... ....KoZIhvcNAQELBQAwS TELMAkGA1UEBhMCVVM xEzARBgNVBA
--	-----------	--	--	---

**Body**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>access</b>	<p>Accesses requested to the services. Only the sub-attributes with "accounts", "balances" and "transactions" tags are accepted. In addition, the ASPSP may support the attributes "availableAccounts", "availableAccountsWith Balances" or "allPsd2" with the value "allAccounts".</p>	Account Access	MAN	E.g. "access":{...}
<b>recurringIndicator</b>	<p>Possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• true: recurring access to the account.</li> <li>• false: once-only access.</li> </ul>	Boolean	MAN	E.g. "recurringIndicator": true
<b>validUntil</b>	<p>Date until which the consent requests access.</p> <p>The following value should be used to create consent with the maximum possible access time: 9999-12-31</p> <p>When consent is recovered, the maximum possible date will be adjusted.</p>	String	MAN	<b>ISODate</b> E.g. "validUntil": "2018-05-17"
<b>frequencyPerDay</b>	This field indicates the requested maximum	Integer	MAN	E.g. "frequencyPerDay":4

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	frequency for an access without PSU involvement per day. For a one-off access, this attribute is set to "1".			
<b>combinedServiceIndicator</b>	If true indicates that a payment initiation service will be addressed in the same "session"	Boolean	MAN	E.g. "combinedServiceIndicator": false

**3.2.2.2 Response**

**Header**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>Location</b>	Location of the created resource (if created)	String	MAN	<b>Max512Text</b> E.g. Location: /v1/consents/{consentId}
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b> ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$ E.g. X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>ASPSP-SCA-Approach</b>	This data element must be contained, if the SCA Approach is already fixed. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EMBEDDED</li> <li>DECOUPLED</li> <li>REDIRECT</li> </ul> The OAuth SCA approach will be subsumed by REDIRECT.	String	COND	E.g. ASPSP-SCA-Approach: REDIRECT

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

**Body**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>consentStatus</b>	Consent authentication status. See values defined in 6.5 Consent status	String	MAN	E.g. "consentStatus": "received"
<b>consentId</b>	Identifier of the resource that references the consent. It must be contained if a consent was generated.	String	MAN	^{1,36}\$ E.g. "consentId": "123-QWE-456"
<b>_links</b>	<p>A list of hyperlinks to be recognised by the TPP.</p> <p>Type of links admitted in this response:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scaRedirect: In case of an SCA Redirect Approach, the ASPSP is transmitting the link to which to redirect the PSU browser.</li> <li>• startAuthorisation: In case, where an explicit start of the transaction authorisation is needed, but no more data needs to be updated (no authentication method to be selected, no PSU identification nor PSU authentication data to be uploaded).</li> <li>• self: link to the resource created by this request.</li> <li>• status: The link to</li> </ul>	Links	MAN	E.g. "_links": {...}

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	<p>retrieve the transaction status</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>scaStatus: The link to retrieve the scaStatus of the corresponding authorisation sub-resource. This link is only contained, if an authorisation sub-resource has been already created.</li> </ul>			
<b>psuMessage</b>	Text to be displayed to the PSU	String	OPT	$^{\{1,512\}}$$ E.g. "psuMessage": "Information for the PSU"
<b>tppMessages</b>	Message to the TPP	List<Tp pMessage>	OPT	E.g. "tppMessages": [...]

**3.2.2.3 Examples**

**Example of consent request for dedicated accounts with SCA via redirect**

```

POST https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/v1/consents
Content-Encoding: gzip
Content-Type: application/json
X-Request-ID: 10391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-00aacb1f6541
Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFjrlzCsicMWpAA
PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16
PSU-IP-Port: 443
PSU-Accept: application/json
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)
Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0
PSU-Http-Method: POST
PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
  
```

## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862  
TPP-Redirect-Preferred: true  
TPP-Redirect-URI: https://www.tpp.com/cb  
TPP-Nok-Redirect-URI: https://www.tpp.com/cb/nok  
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:37 GMT

```
{
  "access": {
    "balances": [
      {
        "iban": "ES111111111111111111111111"
      },
      {
        "iban": "ES222222222222222222222222",
        "currency": "USD"
      },
      {
        "iban": "ES333333333333333333333333"
      }
    ],
    "transactions": [
      {
        "iban": "ES111111111111111111111111"
      }
    ]
  },
  "recurringIndicator": true,
  "validUntil": "2018-05-17",
  "frequencyPerDay": 4
}
```

### Example of consent request for the list of available accounts with SCA via redirect

POST <https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/v1/consents>  
Content-Encoding: gzip  
Content-Type: application/json  
X-Request-ID: 10391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-00aacblf6541  
Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFjrlzCsicMWpAA  
PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16  
PSU-IP-Port: 443  
PSU-Accept: application/json



## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

```
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)
Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0
PSU-Http-Method: POST
PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862
TPP-Redirect-Preferred: true
TPP-Redirect-URI: https://www.tpp.com/cb
TPP-Nok-Redirect-URI: https://www.tpp.com/cb/nok
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:37 GMT
{
  "access": {
    "availableAccounts": "allAccounts"
  },
  "recurringIndicator": false,
  "validUntil": "2018-05-17",
  "frequencyPerDay": 1
}
```

## Example of the response in the case of SCA via redirect with an implicitly generated sub-resource authorisation

```
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
X-Request-ID: 10391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-00aacb1f6541
ASPSP-SCA-Approach: REDIRECT
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:43 GMT
Location: /v1/consents/123-asdf-456
Content-Type: application/json
{
  "consentStatus": "received",
  "consentId": "123-asdf-456",
  "_links": {
    "scaRedirect": {
      "href": "https://hub.example.es/authorize "
    }
  }
}
```

## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

```

    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/v1/consents/123-asdf-456",
    },
    "status": {
      "href": "/v1/consents/123-asdf-456/status"
    },
    "scaStatus": {
      "href": "/v1/consents/123-asdf-456/authorisations/123auth456"
    }
  }
}

```

### 3.2.3 Get consent status

This service allows TPP to know the status of a consent request initiated previously.

#### 3.2.3.1 Request

##### Endpoint

GET {provider}/{aspsp}/v1/consents/{consent-id}/status

##### Path

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>provider</b>	URL of the HUB where the service is published.	String	MAN	E.g. www.hub.com
<b>aspsp</b>	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is made.	String	MAN	E.g. aspsp-name
<b>consentId</b>	Identifier of the resource that references the consent.  Sent previously as a response to a request message for consent from	String	MAN	^.{1,36}\$ E.g.123-qwerty-456

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	the TPP to the HUB.			
--	---------------------	--	--	--

**Query parameters**

No additional fields are specified.

**Header**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b> $^{\wedge}[0-9a-fA-F]\{8\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{12\}\$$ E.g. X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>Authorisation</b>	Bearer Token. Obtained in a prior authentication on OAuth2.	String	MAN	E.g. Authorisation: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA
<b>PSU-IP-Address</b>	The forwarded IP Address header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Address field between PSU and TPP. If not available, the TPP shall use the IP Address used by the TPP when submitting this request.	String	OPT	$^{\wedge}[0-9]\{1,3\}.\{0-9\}\{1,3\}.\{0-9\}\{1,3\}.\{0-9\}\{1,3\}\$$ E.g. PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.16.5
<b>PSU-IP-Port</b>	The forwarded IP Port header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Port field between PSU and TPP, if	String	OPT	$^{\wedge}\backslash\{1,5\}\$$ E.g. PSU-IP-Port: 443

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	available.			
<b>PSU-Accept</b>	The forwarded Accept header fields consist of the corresponding HTTP request Accept header fields between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept: application/json
<b>PSU-Accept-Charset</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
<b>PSU-Accept-Encoding</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
<b>PSU-Accept-Language</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
<b>PSU-User-Agent</b>	The forwarded Agent header field of the HTTP request between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	E.g. PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows; U; Windows NT 6.1; en-US; rv:1.9.1.5) Gecko/20091102 Firefox/3.5.5 (.NET CLR 3.5.30729)
<b>PSU-Http-Method</b>	HTTP method used at the PSU – TPP interface, if available.  Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GET</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• PATCH</li> <li>• DELETE</li> </ul>	String	OPT	E.g. PSU-Http-Method: GET
<b>PSU-Device-ID</b>	UUID (Universally Unique Identifier) for a device, which is used by the PSU, if available.  UUID identifies either a device or a device dependant application	String	OPT	<b>UUID</b> ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	installation. In case of an installation identification this ID need to be unaltered until removal from device.			E.g. PSU-Device-ID: 5b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>PSU-Geo-Location</b>	The forwarded Geo Location of the corresponding HTTP request between PSU and TPP if available.	String	OPT	<b>RFC 2426</b> ^GEO:[\\d]*.[\\d]*[;][\\d]*.[\\d]*\$ E.g. PSU-Geo-Location: GEO:90.023856;25.345963
<b>Digest</b>	Is contained if and only if the "Signature" element is contained in the header of the request.  See 6.1 Signature for more information.	String	MAN	^.{1,100}\$ E.g. Digest: SHA-256=NzdmZjA4YjY5M2M2NDYyMmVjOWFmMGNmYtZiNTU3MjVmNDI4NTRIMzJkYzE3ZmNmMDE3ZGFmMjhhNTc5OTU3OQ==
<b>Signature</b>	A signature of the request by the TPP on application level.  See 6.1 Signature for more information.	String	MAN	See annexes
<b>TPP-Signature-Certificate</b>	The certificate used for signing the request, in base64 encoding.	String	MAN	^.{1,5000}\$ E.g. TPP-Signature-Certificate: MIIHgzCCBmugAwIBAgIIZzZvBQIt0UcwDQYJ.....KoZIHvcNAQELBQAwSTEMAKGA1UEBhMCMCVVMxEzARBgNVBA

**Body**

No additional data are sent.

## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

### 3.2.3.2 Response

This message is returned by the HUB to the TPP as a response to the request message for the consent status.

#### Header

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b> $^{\wedge}[0-9a-fA-F]\{8\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{12\}\$$ E.g. X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7

#### Body

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>consentStatus</b>	Consent authentication status. See values defined in 6.5 Consent status	String	MAN	E.g. "consentStatus": "valid"
<b>psuMessage</b>	Text to show to the PSU	String	OPT	$^{\wedge}.\{1,512\}\$$ E.g. "psuMessage": "Information for PSU"
<b>tppMessages</b>	Message for the TPP	List<Tp pMessage>	OPT	E.g. "tppMessages": [...]

### 3.2.3.3 Examples

#### Example of request

GET <https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/v1/consents/123asdf456/status>

Accept: application/json

X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc

Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFjrlzCsicMWpAA

PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16

## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

```

PSU-IP-Port: 443
PSU-Accept: application/json
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)
Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0
PSU-Http-Method: GET
PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:48 GMT

```

### Example of response

```

HTTP/1.1 200 Ok
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:50 GMT
Content-Type: application/json
{
  "consentStatus": "valid"
}

```

## 3.2.4 Get consent

### 3.2.4.1 Request

This message is sent by the TPP to the HUB as a request to recover the information of a previously created consent.

#### Endpoint

GET {provider}/{aspsp}/v1/consents/{consentId}

#### Path

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>provider</b>	URL of the HUB where the service is published.	String	MAN	E.g. www.hub.com
<b>aspsp</b>	Name of the ASPSP to which	String	MAN	E.g. aspsp-

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	the request is made.			name
<b>consentId</b>	Identifier of the resource that references the consent.  Sent previously as a response to a request message for consent from the TPP to the HUB.	String	MAN	^.{1,36}\$  E.g. 7890-asdf-4321

**Query parameters**

No additional fields are specified.

**Header**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b>  ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$  E.g.  X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>Authorisation</b>	Bearer Token. Obtained in a prior authentication on OAuth2.	String	MAN	E.g.  Authorisation: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicM WpAA
<b>PSU-IP-Address</b>	The forwarded IP Address header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Address field between PSU and TPP.  If not available, the TPP shall use the IP Address used by the TPP when submitting this request.	String	OPT	^[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}\$  E.g.  PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.16.5



**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

<b>PSU-IP-Port</b>	The forwarded IP Port header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Port field between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	^\d{1,5}\$ E.g. PSU-IP-Port: 443
<b>PSU-Accept</b>	The forwarded Accept header fields consist of the corresponding HTTP request Accept header fields between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept: application/json
<b>PSU-Accept-Charset</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
<b>PSU-Accept-Encoding</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
<b>PSU-Accept-Language</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
<b>PSU-User-Agent</b>	The forwarded Agent header field of the HTTP request between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	E.g. PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows; U; Windows NT 6.1; en-US; rv:1.9.1.5) Gecko/20091102 Firefox/3.5.5 (.NET CLR 3.5.30729)
<b>PSU-Http-Method</b>	HTTP method used at the PSU – TPP interface, if available.  Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GET</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• PATCH</li> <li>• DELETE</li> </ul>	String	OPT	E.g. PSU-Http-Method: GET
<b>PSU-Device-ID</b>	UUID (Universally Unique Identifier) for a device, which is used by	String	OPT	<b>UUID</b> ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	<p>the PSU, if available.</p> <p>UUID identifies either a device or a device dependant application installation. In case of an installation identification this ID need to be unaltered until removal from device.</p>			<p>9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$</p> <p>E.g.</p> <p>PSU-Device-ID: 5b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7</p>
<b>PSU-Geo-Location</b>	<p>The forwarded Geo Location of the corresponding HTTP request between PSU and TPP if available.</p>	String	OPT	<p><b>RFC 2426</b></p> <p>^GEO:[\\d]*.[\\d]*[;][\\d]*.[\\d]*\$</p> <p>E.g.</p> <p>PSU-Geo-Location: GEO:90.023856;25.345963</p>
<b>Digest</b>	<p>Is contained if and only if the "Signature" element is contained in the header of the request.</p> <p>See 6.1 Signature for more information.</p>	String	MAN	<p>^.{1,100}\$</p> <p>E.g. Digest: SHA-256=NzdmZjA4YjY5M2M2NDYyMmVjOWFmMGNmYTZiNTU3MjVmNDI4NTRIMzJkYzE3ZmNmMDE3ZGFmMjhhNTc5OTU3OQ==</p>
<b>Signature</b>	<p>A signature of the request by the TPP on application level.</p> <p>See 6.1 Signature for more information.</p>	String	MAN	<p>See annexes</p>
<b>TPP-Signature-Certificate</b>	<p>The certificate used for signing the request, in base64 encoding.</p>	String	MAN	<p>^.{1,5000}\$</p> <p>E.g. TPP-Signature-Certificate: MIIHgzCCBmugAwIBAgIIZzZvBQlt0UcwDQYJ.....KoZIHvcNAQELBQAwwSTELMAkGA1UEBhMCVVMxEzARBgNVBA</p>

**Body**

No additional data are sent.

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

**3.2.4.2 Response**

This message is returned by the HUB to the TPP as a response to the message requesting recovery of the consent information.

**Header**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b> $^{\wedge}[0-9a-fA-F]\{8\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{12\}\$$ E.g. X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7

**Body**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>access</b>	Accesses requested to the services. Only the sub-attributes with "accounts", "balances" and "transactions" tags are accepted. In addition, the ASPSP may support the attributes "availableAccounts", "availableAccountsWithBalances" or "allPsd2" with the value "allAccounts"	AccountAccesses	MAN	E.g. "access": {...}
<b>recurringIndicator</b>	Possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• true: recurring access to the account.</li> <li>• false: once-only</li> </ul>	Boolean	MAN	E.g. "recurringIndicator": true

## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

	access.			
<b>validUntil</b>	Date until which the consent requests access.  The following value should be used to create consent with the maximum possible access time: 9999-12-31  When consent is recovered, the maximum possible date will be adjusted.	String	MAN	<b>ISODate</b> E.g. "validUntil": "2018-05-17"
<b>frequencyPerDay</b>	Indicates the frequency of access to the account every day.  1 if it is one-time-only access.	Integer	MAN	E.g. "frequencyPerDay":4
<b>lastActionDate</b>	Date of the last modification made to the consent.	String	MAN	<b>ISODate</b> E.g. "lastActionDate":"2018-01-01"
<b>consentStatus</b>	Consent authentication status. Values defined in annexes.	String	MAN	E.g. "consentStatus":"valid"
<b>psuMessage</b>	Text to show to the PSU	String	OPT	^.{1,512}\$ E.g. "psuMessage":"Information for PSU"
<b>tppMessages</b>	Message for the TPP	List<TppMessage>	OPT	E.g. "tppMessages":[...]

### 3.2.4.3 Examples

#### Example of request

GET <https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/v1/consents/7890-asdf-4321/>

Accept: application/json

X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjrlzCsicMWpAA  
PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16  
PSU-IP-Port: 443  
PSU-Accept: application/json  
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8  
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip  
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES  
PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)  
Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0  
PSU-Http-Method: GET  
PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc  
PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862  
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:48 GMT

**Example of response to consent with dedicated accounts**

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Ok
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:50 GMT
Content-Type: application/json
{
  "access": {
    "balances": [
      {
        "iban": "ES11111111111111111111111111111111"
      },
      {
        "iban": "ES22222222222222222222222222222222",
        "currency": "USD"
      },
      {
        "iban": "ES33333333333333333333333333333333"
      }
    ],
    "transactions": [
      {
        "iban": "ES11111111111111111111111111111111"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

```

    },
    "recurringIndicator": true,
    "validUntil": "2018-05-17",
    "frequencyPerDay": 4,
    "lastActionDate": "2018-01-17",
    "consentStatus": "valid"
}

```

### Example of response to consent with global availableAccounts

```

HTTP/1.1 200 Ok
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:50 GMT
Content-Type: application/json
{
  "access": {
    "availableAccounts": "allAccounts"
  },
  "recurringIndicator": true,
  "validUntil": "2018-05-17",
  "frequencyPerDay": 4,
  "lastActionDate": "2018-01-17",
  "consentStatus": "valid"
}

```

## 3.2.5 Remove consent

### 3.2.5.1 Request

This request may be sent by a TPP to the HUB to request the removal of a previously created consent.

#### Endpoint

DELETE {provider}/{aspsp}/v1/consents/{consentId}

#### Path

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
provider	URL of the HUB where the service is published.	String	MAN	E.g. www.hub.com

## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

<b>aspsp</b>	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is made.	String	MAN	E.g. aspsp-name
<b>consentId</b>	Identifier of the resource that references the consent.  Sent previously as a response to a request message for consent from the TPP to the HUB.	String	MAN	^. {1,36}\$  E.g. 7890-asdf-4321

### Query parameters

No additional fields are specified.

### Header

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b>  ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$  E.g.  X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>Authorisation</b>	Bearer Token. Obtained in a prior authentication on OAuth2.	String	MAN	E.g.  Authorisation: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicM WpAA
<b>PSU-IP-Address</b>	The forwarded IP Address header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Address field between PSU and TPP.  If not available, the TPP shall use the IP Address used by the TPP when submitting this request.	String	OPT	^[0-9]{1,3}.[0-9]{1,3}.[0-9]{1,3}.[0-9]{1,3}\$  E.g.  PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.16.5
<b>PSU-IP-Port</b>	The forwarded IP Port	String	OPT	^\d{1,5}\$

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Port field between PSU and TPP, if available.			E.g. PSU-IP-Port: 443
<b>PSU-Accept</b>	The forwarded Accept header fields consist of the corresponding HTTP request Accept header fields between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept: application/json
<b>PSU-Accept-Charset</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
<b>PSU-Accept-Encoding</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
<b>PSU-Accept-Language</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
<b>PSU-User-Agent</b>	The forwarded Agent header field of the HTTP request between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	E.g. PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows; U; Windows NT 6.1; en-US; rv:1.9.1.5) Gecko/20091102 Firefox/3.5.5 (.NET CLR 3.5.30729)
<b>PSU-Http-Method</b>	HTTP method used at the PSU - TPP interface, if available.  Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GET</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• PATCH</li> <li>• DELETE</li> </ul>	String	OPT	E.g. PSU-Http-Method: DELETE
<b>PSU-Device-ID</b>	UUID (Universally Unique Identifier) for a device, which is used by	String	OPT	<b>UUID</b> ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-



**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	<p>the PSU, if available.</p> <p>UUID identifies either a device or a device dependant application installation. In case of an installation identification this ID need to be unaltered until removal from device.</p>			<p>fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$</p> <p>E.g.</p> <p>PSU-Device-ID: 5b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7</p>
<b>PSU-Geo-Location</b>	<p>The forwarded Geo Location of the corresponding HTTP request between PSU and TPP if available.</p>	String	OPT	<p><b>RFC 2426</b></p> <p>^GEO:[\\d]*.[\\d]*;][\\d]*.[\\d]*\$</p> <p>E.g.</p> <p>PSU-Geo-Location: GEO:90.023856;25.345963</p>
<b>Digest</b>	<p>Is contained if and only if the "Signature" element is contained in the header of the request.</p> <p>See 6.1 Signature for more information.</p>	String	MAN	<p>^.{1,100}\$</p> <p>E.g. Digest: SHA-256=NzdmZjA4YjY5M2M2NDYyMmVjOWFmMGNmYTZiNTU3MjVmNDI4NTRIMzJkYzE3ZmNmMDE3ZGFmMjhhNTc5OTU3OQ==</p>
<b>Signature</b>	<p>A signature of the request by the TPP on application level.</p> <p>See 6.1 Signature for more information.</p>	String	MAN	<p>See annexes</p>
<b>TPP-Signature-Certificate</b>	<p>The certificate used for signing the request, in base64 encoding.</p>	String	MAN	<p>^.{1,5000}\$</p> <p>E.g. TPP-Signature-Certificate: MIIHgzCCBmugAwIBAgIIZzZvBQlt0UcwDQYJ.....KoZIHvcNAQELBQAwwSTELMAKGA1UEBhMCMVVMxEzARBgNVBA</p>

**Body**

No additional data are sent.

## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

### 3.2.5.2 Response

This message is sent by the HUB to TPP as a response to the request to remove the consent.

#### Header

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b> $^{[0-9a-fA-F]\{8\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{12\}}\$$ E.g. X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7

#### Body

No additional fields are specified.

### 3.2.5.3 Examples

#### Example of request

```
DELETE https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/v1/consents/7890-asdf-4321
Accept: application/json
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFjrlzCsicMWpAA
PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16
PSU-IP-Port: 443
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)
Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0
PSU-Http-Method: DELETE
PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862
```

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:48 GMT

**Example of response**

```
HTTP/1.1 204 Ok
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:50 GMT
```

**3.2.6 Multilevel SCA to establish consent**

Multilevel SCA to establish consent is not supported in this version.

**3.3 AIS: Account data reading service**

**3.3.1 Account list reading**

This service allows a list of PSU accounts to be obtained, including the account balances if requested and the consent includes it.

This request is used both for the list of available accounts and the list of account details, depending on the consent used in the request.

As a requirement, it is assumed that the PSU has given its consent for this access and it has been stored by the ASPSP.

Operation of the service according to the type of access indicated in the consent:

Type of access	Description
availableAccounts	This type of access is associated with once-only consents. If the consent associated with the request has this type of access, it will be a once-only consent and may be obtained: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• List of all the available PSU accounts.</li> </ul> The following may not be obtained: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Account balances (unless supported by the ASPSP)</li> <li>• Links to the endpoint of balances or transactions</li> </ul>
availableAccountsWithBalances	This type of access is associated with once-only consents. If the consent associated with the request has this type of access, it will be a once-only consent and may be obtained: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• List of all the available PSU accounts.</li> <li>• Account balances (unless supported by the ASPSP)</li> </ul> The following may not be obtained:

## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Links to the endpoint of balances or transactions</li> </ul>
account	If the consent associated with the request has this type of access, the accounts included in the consent with the "account" type of access may be listed.
balances	If the consent associated with the request has this type of access, the accounts included in the consent with the "balances" type of access may be listed and their balances may be obtained if supported by the ASPSP.
transactions	If the consent has accounts with this type of access, these accounts may be listed with the "account" access type. This type of access does not imply a "balances" type of access.
allPsd2	If the consent associated with the request has this type of access, the accounts included in the consent may be listed and their balances may be obtained. Note: allPsd2 grants the three types of access.

### 3.3.1.1 Request

#### Endpoint

GET {provider}/{aspsp}/v1/accounts{query-parameters}

#### Path

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>provider</b>	URL of the HUB where the service is published	String	MAN	E.g. www.hub.com
<b>aspsp</b>	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is made.	String	MAN	E.g. aspsp-name

#### Query parameters

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>withBalance</b>	If it is included, this function includes the balances. This request will be rejected if access to balances does not include consent or the ASPSP does not support this parameter.	Boolean	OPT	E.g. true

#### Header

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Man.</b>	<b>Format</b>
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b> $^{[0-9a-fA-F]\{8\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{12\}}\$$ E.g. X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>Authorisation</b>	Bearer Token. Obtained in a prior authentication on OAuth2.	String	MAN	E.g. Authorisation: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA
<b>Consent-ID</b>	Identification of the consent resource	String	MAN	$^{.\{1,36\}}\$$ E.g. Consent-ID: 7890-asdf-4321
<b>PSU-IP-Address</b>	The forwarded IP Address header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Address field between PSU and TPP.  If not available, the TPP shall use the IP Address used by the TPP when submitting this request.	String	COND	$^{[0-9]\{1,3\}.\{0-9\}\{1,3\}.\{0-9\}\{1,3\}.\{0-9\}\{1,3\}}\$$ E.g. PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.16.5
<b>PSU-IP-Port</b>	The forwarded IP Port header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Port field between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	$^{\\d\{1,5\}}\$$ E.g. PSU-IP-Port: 443
<b>PSU-Accept</b>	The forwarded Accept header fields consist of the corresponding HTTP request Accept header fields between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	$^{.\{1,50\}}\$$ E.g. PSU-Accept: application/json

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

<b>PSU-Accept-Charset</b>	See above	String	OPT	$\wedge.\{1,50\}\$$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
<b>PSU-Accept-Encoding</b>	See above	String	OPT	$\wedge.\{1,50\}\$$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
<b>PSU-Accept-Language</b>	See above	String	OPT	$\wedge.\{1,50\}\$$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
<b>PSU-User-Agent</b>	The forwarded Agent header field of the HTTP request between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	E.g. PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows; U; Windows NT 6.1; en-US; rv:1.9.1.5) Gecko/20091102 Firefox/3.5.5 (.NET CLR 3.5.30729)
<b>PSU-Http-Method</b>	HTTP method used at the PSU – TPP interface, if available.  Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GET</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• PATCH</li> <li>• DELETE</li> </ul>	String	OPT	E.g. PSU-Http-Method: GET
<b>PSU-Device-ID</b>	UUID (Universally Unique Identifier) for a device, which is used by the PSU, if available.  UUID identifies either a device or a device dependant application installation. In case of an installation identification this ID need to be unaltered until removal from device.	String	OPT	<b>UUID</b> $\wedge[0-9a-fA-F]\{8\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{12\}\$$ E.g. PSU-Device-ID: 5b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>PSU-Geo-</b>	The forwarded Geo Location of the	String	OPT	<b>RFC 2426</b>

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

<b>Location</b>	corresponding HTTP request between PSU and TPP if available.			$\wedge$ GEO:[\d]*.[\d]* [;][\d]*.[\d]*\$ E.g. PSU-Geo-Location: GEO:90.023856;25 .345963
<b>Digest</b>	The forwarded Geo Location of the corresponding HTTP request between PSU and TPP if available.	String	MAN	$\wedge$ .{1,100}\$ E.g. Digest: SHA- 256=NzdmZjA4YjY 5M2M2NDYyMmVjO WFmMGNmYTziNT U3MjVmNDI4NTRIM zJkYzE3ZmNmMDE 3ZGFmMjhhNTc5OT U3OQ==
<b>Signature</b>	Is contained if and only if the "Signature" element is contained in the header of the request.  See 6.1 Signature for more information.	String	MAN	See annexes
<b>TPP-Signature-Certificate</b>	A signature of the request by the TPP on application level.  See 6.1 Signature for more information.	String	MAN	$\wedge$ .{1,5000}\$ E.g. TPP-Signature-Certificate: MIIHgZCCBmugAwI BAgIIzZvBQIt0Uc wDQYJ.....KoZI hvcNAQELBQAwSTE LMAkGA1UEBhMVCV VMxEzARBgNVBA

**Body**

Data are not sent in the body in this request.

**3.3.1.2 Response**

**Header**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request,	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b> $\wedge$ [0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.			F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$ E.g. X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
--	--	--	--	---

**Body**

Field	Description	Type	Mand.	Format
<b>accounts</b>	List of available accounts.	List<AccountDetails>	MAN	E.g. "accounts": []
<b>psuMessage</b>	Text to show to the PSU.	String	OPT	$\wedge.\{1,512\}$ E.g. "psuMessage": "Information for PSU"
<b>tppMessages</b>	Message for the TPP.	List<TppMessage>	OPT	E.g. "tppMessages": [...]

**3.3.1.3 Examples**

**Example of request to obtain list of accessible PSU accounts**

```

GET https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/v1/accounts
Content-Encoding: gzip
Content-Type: application/json
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjrlzCsicMWpAA
Consent-ID: 7890-asdf-4321
PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16
PSU-IP-Port: 443
PSU-Accept: application/json
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)
Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0
  
```



**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

PSU-Http-Method: GET  
PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc  
PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862  
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:48 GMT

**Example of the response obtaining list of accessible PSU accounts**

Response where the consent has been given for two different IBAN numbers.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Ok
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:50 GMT
Content-Type: application/json
{
  "accounts": [
    {
      "resourceId": "3dc3d5b3-7023-4848-9853-f5400a64e80f",
      "iban": "ES111111111111111111111111",
      "currency": "EUR",
      "ownerName": "Heike Mustermann",
      "product": "Girokonto",
      "cashAccountType": "CACC",
      "name": "Main Account",
      "_links": {
        "balances": {
          "href": "/v1/accounts/3dc3d5b3-7023-4848-9853-f5400a64e80f/balances"
        },
        "transactions": {
          "href": "/v1/accounts/3dc3d5b3-7023-4848-9853-f5400a64e80f/transactions"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "resourceId": "3dc3d5b3-7023-4848-9853-f5400a64e81g",
      "iban": "ES222222222222222222222222",

```

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

```

    "currency": "USD",
    "ownerName": "Heike Mustermann",
    "cashAccountType": "CACC",
    "name": "US Dollar Account",
    "_links": {
      "balances": {
        "href": "/v1/accounts/3dc3d5b3-7023-4848-9853-f5400a64e81g/balances"
      }
    }
  }
]
}

```

**3.3.2 Reading account details**

This service allows the account details to be read with the balances if required.

As a requirement, it is assumed that the PSU has given its consent for this access and it has been stored by the ASPSP.

Operation of the service according to the type of access indicated in the consent:

Type of access	Description
availableAccounts	This type of access does not allow consumption of this service.
availableAccountsWithBalances	This type of access does not allow consumption of this service.
account	If the consent associated with the request has this type of access, the account may be queried.
balances	If the consent associated with the request has this type of access, the account may be queried and its balances may be obtained if the ASPSP supports it.
transactions	If the consent has accounts with this type of access, this account may be queried with the "account" access type. This type of access does not imply a "balances" type of access.
allPsd2	If the consent associated with the request has this type of access, the account may be queried and its

## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

	balances may be obtained. Note: allPsd2 grants the three types of access.
--	--

### 3.3.2.1 Request

#### Endpoint

GET {provider}/{aspsp}/v1/accounts/{account-id}{query-parameters}

#### Path

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>provider</b>	URL of the HUB where the service is published	String	MAN	E.g. www.hub.com
<b>aspsp</b>	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is made.	String	MAN	E.g. aspsp-name
<b>account-id</b>	Identifier of the account assigned by the ASPSP	String	MAN	^.{1,100}\$ E.g. account-id=a1q5w

#### Query parameters

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>withBalance</b>	If it is included, this function includes the balances.  This request will be rejected if access to balances does not include consent or the ASPSP does not support this parameter.	Boolean	OPT	E.g. true

#### Header

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b> ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$ E.g.

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

				X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5- 43d2-946e- d75958b172e7
<b>Authorisation</b>	Bearer Token. Obtained in a prior authentication on OAuth2.	String	MAN	E.g.  Authorisation: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsic MWpAA
<b>Consent-ID</b>	Identification of the consent resource	String	MAN	^.{1,36}\$  E.g. Consent-ID: 7890-asdf-4321
<b>PSU-IP-Address</b>	The forwarded IP Address header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Address field between PSU and TPP.  If not available, the TPP shall use the IP Address used by the TPP when submitting this request.	String	COND	^[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}.\$  E.g. PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.16.5
<b>PSU-IP-Port</b>	The forwarded IP Port header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Port field between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	^\d{1,5}\$  E.g. PSU-IP-Port: 443
<b>PSU-Accept</b>	The forwarded Accept header fields consist of the corresponding HTTP request Accept header fields between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	^{1,50}\$  E.g. PSU-Accept: application/json
<b>PSU-Accept-Charset</b>	See above	String	OPT	^{1,50}\$  E.g. PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
<b>PSU-Accept-Encoding</b>	See above	String	OPT	^{1,50}\$  E.g. PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
<b>PSU-Accept-Language</b>	See above	String	OPT	^{1,50}\$  E.g. PSU-Accept-

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

				Language: es-ES
<b>PSU-User-Agent</b>	The forwarded Agent header field of the HTTP request between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	E.g. PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows; U; Windows NT 6.1; en-US; rv:1.9.1.5) Gecko/20091102 Firefox/3.5.5 (.NET CLR 3.5.30729)
<b>PSU-Http-Method</b>	HTTP method used at the PSU – TPP interface, if available.  Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GET</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• PATCH</li> <li>• DELETE</li> </ul>	String	OPT	E.g. PSU-Http-Method: GET
<b>PSU-Device-ID</b>	UUID (Universally Unique Identifier) for a device, which is used by the PSU, if available.  UUID identifies either a device or a device dependant application installation. In case of an installation identification this ID need to be unaltered until removal from device.	String	OPT	<b>UUID</b>  ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$  E.g. PSU-Device-ID: 5b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>PSU-Geo-Location</b>	The forwarded Geo Location of the corresponding HTTP request between PSU and TPP if available.	String	OPT	<b>RFC 2426</b>  ^GEO:[\\d]*.[\\d]*[;][\\d]*.[\\d]*\$  E.g. PSU-Geo-Location: GEO:90.023856;25.345963
<b>Digest</b>	The forwarded Geo Location of the corresponding HTTP	String	MAN	^.{1,100}\$  E.g. Digest: SHA-256=NzdmZjA4YjY

## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

	request between PSU and TPP if available.			5M2M2NDYyMmVjO WFmMGNmYtZiNT U3MjVmNDI4NTRIM zJkYzE3ZmNmMDE 3ZGFmMjhhNTc5OT U3OQ==
<b>Signature</b>	Is contained if and only if the "Signature" element is contained in the header of the request.  See 6.1 Signature for more information.	String	MAN	See annexes
<b>TPP-Signature-Certificate</b>	A signature of the request by the TPP on application level.  See 6.1 Signature for more information.	String	MAN	^.{1,5000}\$  E.g. TPP-Signature-Certificate: MIIHgZCCBmugAwI BAgIIzZzVbQIt0Uc wDQYJ.....KoZI hvcNAQELBQAwSTE LMAkGA1UEBhMCMV VMxEzARBgNVBA

### Body

Data are not sent in the body in this request.

### 3.3.2.2 Response

#### Header

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b>  ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$  E.g. X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7

### Body

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

Field	Description	Type	Mand.	Format
<b>account</b>	Detailed information on the account	Account Details	MAN	E.g. "account": {...}
<b>psuMessage</b>	Text to show to the PSU	String	OPT	^. {1,512}\$ E.g. "psuMessage": "Information for PSU"
<b>tppMessages</b>	Message for the TPP	List<Tpp Message >	OPT	E.g. "tppMessages": [...]

### 3.3.2.3 Examples

#### Example of request

GET <https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/v1/accounts/3dc3d5b3-7023-4848-9853-f5400a64e80f>

Content-Encoding: gzip

Content-Type: application/json

X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc

Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjrlzCsicMWpAA

Consent-ID: 7890-asdf-4321

PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16

PSU-IP-Port: 443

PSU-Accept: application/json

PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8

PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip

PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES

PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0) Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0

PSU-Http-Method: GET

PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc

PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862

Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:48 GMT

#### Example when the account only has one currency

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

```

HTTP/1.1 200 Ok
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:50 GMT
Content-Type: application/json
{
  "account": {
    "resourceId": "3dc3d5b3-7023-4848-9853-f5400a64e80f",
    "iban": "ES1111111111111111111111",
    "currency": "EUR",
    "ownerName": "Heike Mustermann",
    "product": "Girokonto",
    "cashAccountType": "CACC",
    "name": "Main Account",
    "_links": {
      "balances": {
        "href": "/v1/accounts/3dc3d5b3-7023-4848-9853-f5400a64e80f/balances"
      },
      "transactions": {
        "href": "/v1/accounts/3dc3d5b3-7023-4848-9853-f5400a64e80f/transactions"
      }
    }
  }
}

```

**3.3.3 Reading balances**

This service allows balances of an account determined by its identifier to be obtained.

As a requirement, it is assumed that the PSU has given its consent for this access and it has been stored by the ASPSP.

Operation of the service according to the type of access indicated in the consent:

Type of access	Description
----------------	-------------



## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

availableAccounts	This type of access does not allow consumption of this service.
availableAccountsWithBalances	This type of access does not allow consumption of this service.
account	This type of access does not allow consumption of this service.
balances	If the consent associated with the request has this type of access, the account balances may be queried.
transactions	This type of access does not allow consumption of this service.
allPsd2	If the consent associated with the request has this type of access, the account balances may be queried. Note: allPsd2 grants the three types of access.

### 3.3.3.1 Request

#### Endpoint

GET {provider}/{aspsp}/v1/accounts/{account-id}/balances

#### Path

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>provider</b>	URL of the HUB where the service is published	String	MAN	E.g. www.hub.com
<b>aspsp</b>	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is made.	String	MAN	E.g. aspsp-name
<b>account-id</b>	Identifier of the account that will be used in the data reading. Obtained previously in the reading of the account list. Must be valid at least while the consent lasts. This id may be tokenised.	String	MAN	^.{1,100}\$ E.g. account-id=a1q5w

#### Query parameters

No additional fields are specified.

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

**Header**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b> $^{\wedge}[0-9a-fA-F]\{8\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{12\}\$$ E.g. X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>Authorisation</b>	Bearer Token. Obtained in a prior authentication on OAuth2.	String	MAN	E.g. Authorisation: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA
<b>Consent-ID</b>	Identification of the consent resource	String	MAN	$^{\wedge}\{1,36\}\$$ E.g. Consent-ID: 7890-asdf-4321
<b>PSU-IP-Address</b>	The forwarded IP Address header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Address field between PSU and TPP. If not available, the TPP shall use the IP Address used by the TPP when submitting this request.	String	COND	$^{\wedge}[0-9]\{1,3\}\.[0-9]\{1,3\}\.[0-9]\{1,3\}\.[0-9]\{1,3\}\$$ E.g. PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.16.5
<b>PSU-IP-Port</b>	The forwarded IP Port header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Port field between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	$^{\wedge}\{1,5\}\$$ E.g. PSU-IP-Port: 443
<b>PSU-Accept</b>	The forwarded Accept header fields consist of the corresponding HTTP request Accept header fields between PSU and	String	OPT	$^{\wedge}\{1,50\}\$$ E.g. PSU-Accept: application/json

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	TPP, if available.			
<b>PSU-Accept-Charset</b>	See above	String	OPT	$\wedge.\{1,50\}\$$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
<b>PSU-Accept-Encoding</b>	See above	String	OPT	$\wedge.\{1,50\}\$$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
<b>PSU-Accept-Language</b>	See above	String	OPT	$\wedge.\{1,50\}\$$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
<b>PSU-User-Agent</b>	The forwarded Agent header field of the HTTP request between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	E.g. PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows; U; Windows NT 6.1; en-US; rv:1.9.1.5) Gecko/20091102 Firefox/3.5.5 (.NET CLR 3.5.30729)
<b>PSU-Http-Method</b>	HTTP method used at the PSU – TPP interface, if available.  Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GET</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• PATCH</li> <li>• DELETE</li> </ul>	String	OPT	E.g. PSU-Http-Method: GET
<b>PSU-Device-ID</b>	UUID (Universally Unique Identifier) for a device, which is used by the PSU, if available.  UUID identifies either a device or a device dependant application installation. In case of an installation identification this ID need to be unaltered until removal from device.	String	OPT	<b>UUID</b> $\wedge[0-9a-fA-F]\{8\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{12\}\$$ E.g. PSU-Device-ID: 5b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

<b>PSU-Geo-Location</b>	The forwarded Geo Location of the corresponding HTTP request between PSU and TPP if available.	String	OPT	<b>RFC 2426</b> ^GEO:[\\d]*.[\\d]* [;][\\d]*.[\\d]*\$ E.g. PSU-Geo-Location: GEO:90.023856;25 .345963
<b>Digest</b>	The forwarded Geo Location of the corresponding HTTP request between PSU and TPP if available.	String	MAN	^.{1,100}\$ E.g. Digest: SHA- 256=NzdmZjA4YjY 5M2M2NDYyMmVjO WFmMGNmYTziNT U3MjVmNDI4NTRIM zJkYzE3ZmNmMDE 3ZGFmMjhhNTc5OT U3OQ==
<b>Signature</b>	Is contained if and only if the "Signature" element is contained in the header of the request.  See 6.1 Signature for more information.	String	MAN	See annexes
<b>TPP-Signature-Certificate</b>	A signature of the request by the TPP on application level.  See 6.1 Signature for more information.	String	MAN	^.{1,5000}\$ E.g. TPP-Signature- Certificate: MIIHgZCCBmugAwI BAgIIzZvBQIt0Uc wDQYJ.....KoZI hvcNAQELBQAwSTE LMAkGA1UEBhMCMV VMxEzARBgNVBA

**Body**

The data are not sent in the body in this request.

**3.3.3.2 Response**

**Header**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
-------	-------------	------	------	--------

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b> $^{\wedge}[0-9a-fA-F]\{8\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{12\}\$$ E.g. X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
---------------------	---	--------	-----	---

**Body**

Field	Description	Type	Mand.	Format
<b>account</b>	Identifier of the addressed account.  Remark for Future: It is recommended to use this data element. The condition might change to "mandatory" in a next version of the specification.	AccountReference	OPT	E.g. "account": {...}
<b>balances</b>	A list of balances regarding this account, e.g. the current balance, the last booked balance.	List<Balance>	MAN	E.g. "balances": {...}
<b>psuMessage</b>	Text to show to the PSU.	String	OPT	$^{\wedge}.\{1,512\}\$$ E.g. "psuMessage": "Information for PSU"
<b>tppMessages</b>	Message for the TPP.	List<TppMessage>	OPT	E.g. "tppMessages": [...]

**3.3.3.3 Examples**

**Example of request**

GET <https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/accounts/3dc3d5b3-7023-4848-9853-f5400a64e81g/balances>

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

Accept: application/json  
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc  
Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjrlzCsicMWpAA  
Consent-ID: 7890-asdf-4321  
PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16  
PSU-IP-Port: 443  
PSU-Accept: application/json  
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8  
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip  
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES  
PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0) Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0  
PSU-Http-Method: GET  
PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc  
PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862  
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:48 GMT

**Example of response**

HTTP/1.1 200 Ok  
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc  
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:50 GMT  
Content-Type: application/json

```
{
  "account": {
    "iban": "ES11111111111111111111111111111111"
  },
  "balances": [
    {
      "balanceType": "closingBooked",
      "balanceAmount": {
        "currency": "EUR",
        "amount": "500.00"
      },
      "referenceDate": "2017-10-25"
    },
    {
```

## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

```

    "balanceType": "expected",
    "balanceAmount": {
      "currency": "EUR",
      "amount": "900.00"
    },
    "lastChangeDateTime": "2017-10-25T15:30:35.035Z"
  }
]
}

```

### 3.3.4 Reading of transactions

This service allows transactions to be obtained of an account determined by its identifier.

As a requirement, it is assumed that the PSU has given its consent for this access and it has been stored by the ASPSP.

Operation of the service according to the type of access indicated in the consent:

Type of access	Description
availableAccounts	This type of access does not allow consumption of this service.
availableAccountsWithBalances	This type of access does not allow consumption of this service.
account	This type of access does not allow consumption of this service.
balances	If the consent associated with the request has this type of access, the balances may be requested if the ASPSP supports it.
transactions	If the consent associated with the request has this type of access, the account activity may be queried.
allPsd2	If the consent associated with the request has this type of access, the account balances may be queried. Note: allPsd2 grants the three types of access.

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

**3.3.4.1 Request**

**Endpoint**

GET {provider}/{aspsp}/v1/accounts/{account-id}/transactions{query-parameters}

**Path**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>provider</b>	URL of the HUB where the service is published	String	MAN	E.g. www.hub.com
<b>aspsp</b>	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is made.	String	MAN	E.g. aspsp-name
<b>account-id</b>	Identifier of the account that will be used in the data reading. Obtained previously in the reading of the account list. Must be valid at least while the consent lasts. This id may be tokenised.	String	MAN	^.{1,100}\$ E.g. account-id=a1q5w

**Query parameters**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>dateFrom</b>	Start date of query. It is included if "bookingstatus" does not equal "information". Might be ignored if "information" state is used.	String	COND	<b>ISODate</b> E.g. dateFrom=2017-10-25
<b>dateTo</b>	End date of query. Its default value is the current date, unless otherwise indicated.	String	OPT	<b>ISODate</b> E.g. dateTo=2017-11-05
<b>entryReferenceFrom</b>	If it is indicated, it will give us the results from the time of the call with	String	OPT	E.g. entryReferenceFrom=1234-asdf-567



**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	entryReferenceFrom before that given. If it is contained, the dateFrom and dateTo attributes are ignored. <b>NOT SUPPORTED</b>			
<b>bookingStatus</b>	Status of the returned transactions. Supported values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>booked (transactions)</li> <li>information (standing orders)</li> </ul>	String	MAN	E.g. bookingStatus=booked
<b>deltaList</b>	Indicates that the AISP is in favour of obtaining all the transactions after the last access to the report for this PSU and account. This indicator could be rejected by the ASPSP if this function is not compatible. <b>NOT SUPPORTED</b>	Boolean	OPT	E.g. deltaList=false
<b>withBalance</b>	If it is included, this function includes the balances. This request will be rejected if access to balances does not include consent or the ASPSP does not support this parameter.	Boolean	OPT	E.g. true

**Header**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b> ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$ E.g. X-Request-ID:

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

				1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>Authorisation</b>	Bearer Token. Obtained in a prior authentication on OAuth2.	String	MAN	E.g. Authorisation: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsic MWpAA
<b>Consent-ID</b>	Identification of the consent resource	String	MAN	^.{1,36}\$ E.g. Consent-ID: 7890-asdf-4321
<b>Accept</b>	Response format supported. Supported values: application/json	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. Accept: application/json
<b>PSU-IP-Address</b>	The forwarded IP Address header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Address field between PSU and TPP. If not available, the TPP shall use the IP Address used by the TPP when submitting this request.	String	COND	^[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}\$ E.g. PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.16.5
<b>PSU-IP-Port</b>	The forwarded IP Port header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Port field between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	^\d{1,5}\$ E.g. PSU-IP-Port: 443
<b>PSU-Accept</b>	The forwarded Accept header fields consist of the corresponding HTTP request Accept header fields between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept: application/json
<b>PSU-Accept-Charset</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
<b>PSU-Accept-Encoding</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept-

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

				Encoding: gzip
<b>PSU-Accept-Language</b>	See above	String	OPT	$\wedge.\{1,50\}\$$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
<b>PSU-User-Agent</b>	The forwarded Agent header field of the HTTP request between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	E.g. PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows; U; Windows NT 6.1; en-US; rv:1.9.1.5) Gecko/20091102 Firefox/3.5.5 (.NET CLR 3.5.30729)
<b>PSU-Http-Method</b>	HTTP method used at the PSU – TPP interface, if available.  Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GET</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• PATCH</li> <li>• DELETE</li> </ul>	String	OPT	E.g. PSU-Http-Method: GET
<b>PSU-Device-ID</b>	UUID (Universally Unique Identifier) for a device, which is used by the PSU, if available.  UUID identifies either a device or a device dependant application installation. In case of an installation identification this ID need to be unaltered until removal from device.	String	OPT	<b>UUID</b> $\wedge[0-9a-fA-F]\{8\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{12\}\$$ E.g. PSU-Device-ID: 5b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>PSU-Geo-Location</b>	The forwarded Geo Location of the corresponding HTTP request between PSU and TPP if available.	String	OPT	<b>RFC 2426</b> $\wedge\text{GEO}:[\wedge d]^*.[\wedge d]^*[:][\wedge d]^*.[\wedge d]^*\$$ E.g. PSU-Geo-Location: GEO:90.023856;25

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

				.345963
<b>Digest</b>	The forwarded Geo Location of the corresponding HTTP request between PSU and TPP if available.	String	MAN	$\wedge.\{1,100\}\$$ E.g. Digest: SHA-256=NzdmZjA4YjY5M2M2NDYyMmVjOWFmMGNmYtZiNTU3MjVmNDI4NTRIMzJkYzE3ZmNmMDE3ZGFmMjhhNTc5OTU3OQ==
<b>Signature</b>	Is contained if and only if the "Signature" element is contained in the header of the request.  See 6.1 Signature for more information.	String	MAN	See annexes
<b>TPP-Signature-Certificate</b>	A signature of the request by the TPP on application level.  See 6.1 Signature for more information.	String	MAN	$\wedge.\{1,5000\}\$$ E.g. TPP-Signature-Certificate: MIIHgZCCBmugAwIBAgIIZzZvBQIt0UcwDQYJ.....KoZIHvcNAQELBQAwSTE LMAkGA1UEBhMCMCVVMxEzARBgNVBA

**Body**

Data are not sent in the body in this request.

**3.3.4.2 Response**

**Header**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>Content-Type</b>	Possible values:  application/json	String	MAN	E.g. Content-Type: application/json
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b> $\wedge[0-9a-fA-F]\{8\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}$

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	call, as determined by the initiating party.			fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$ E.g. X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
--	--	--	--	--

**Body**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>account</b>	Identifier of the addressed account.  Remark for Future: It is recommended to use this data element. The condition might change to "mandatory" in a next version of the specification.	AccountReference	OPT	E.g. "account": {...}
<b>transactions</b>	JSON based account report.  This account report contains transactions resulting from the query parameters.	AccountReport	OPT	E.g. "transactions": {...}
<b>balances</b>	A list of balances regarding this account, which might be restricted to the current balance.	List<Balance>	OPT	E.g. "balances": [...]
<b>_links</b>	List of hyperlinks to be recognised by the TPP.  Types supported in this response:  " <b>download</b> ": Download link for the query data when the data returned are of a substantial weight. Only for camt-data.	Links	OPT	E.g. "_links": {...}
<b>psuMessage</b>	Text to show to the PSU	String	OPT	^.{1,512}\$ E.g. "psuMessage": "Information for

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

				the PSU"
<b>tppMessages</b>	Message for the TPP	List<TppMessage>	OPT	E.g. "tppMessages": [...]

**3.3.4.3 Examples**

**Example of a search request sending search criteria by dateTo and dateFrom**

GET

<https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/v1/accounts/qwer3456tzui7890/transactions?dateFrom=2017-10-25&dateTo=2017-11-05&bookingStatus=both>

Accept: application/json

X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc

Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjrlzCsicMWpAA

Consent-ID: 7890-asdf-4321

PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16

PSU-IP-Port: 443

PSU-Accept: application/json

PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8

PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip

PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES

PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0) Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0

PSU-Http-Method: GET

PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc

PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862

Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:48 GMT

**Example of a search request sending entryReferenceFrom search criteria**

GET

<https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/v1/accounts/qwer3456tzui7890/transactions?entryReferenceFrom=1234-asd-4564700&bookingStatus=both>

Accept: application/json

X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc

Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjrlzCsicMWpAA

### **PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

Consent-ID: 7890-asdf-4321  
PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16  
PSU-IP-Port: 443  
PSU-Accept: application/json  
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8  
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip  
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES  
PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)  
Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0  
PSU-Http-Method: GET  
PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc  
PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862  
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:48 GMT

### **Example of response with pagination**

HTTP/1.1 200 Ok  
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc  
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:50 GMT  
Content-Type: application/json

```
{
  "account": {
    "iban": "ES11111111111111111111111111111111"
  },
  "transactions": {
    "booked": [
      {
        "transactionId": "1234567",
        "creditorName": "John Miles",
        "creditorAccount": {
          "iban": "ES11111111111111111111111111111111"
        },
        "transactionAmount": {
          "currency": "EUR",
          "amount": "256.67"
        },
        "bookingDate": "2017-10-25",
```

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

```
        "valueDate": "2017-10-26",
        "remittanceInformationUnstructured": "Example for
Remittance Information"
    },
    {
        "transactionId": "1234568",
        "debtorName": "Paul Simpson",
        "debtorAccount": {
            "iban": "NL354543123456900"
        },
        "transactionAmount": {
            "currency": "EUR",
            "content": "343.01"
        },
        "bookingDate": "2017-10-25",
        "valueDate": "2017-10-26",
        "remittanceInformationUnstructured": "Another example
for Remittance Information"
    }
],
"pending": [
    {
        "transactionId": "123456789",
        "creditorName": "Claude Renault",
        "creditorAccount": {
            "iban": "NL354543123456900"
        },
        "transactionAmount": {
            "currency": "EUR",
            "amount": "-100.03"
        },
        "valueDate": "2017-10-26",
        "remittanceInformationUnstructured": "Another example
for Remittance Information"
    }
],
```



## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

```
    "_links": {
      "account": {
        "href": "/v1/accounts/qwer3456tzui7890"
      },
      "first": {
        "href": "/v1/accounts/qwer3456tzui7890/transactions?page[number]=1&page[size]=15"
      },
      "previous": {
        "href": "/v1/accounts/qwer3456tzui7890/transactions?page[number]=2&page[size]=15"
      },
      "next": {
        "href": "/v1/accounts/qwer3456tzui7890/transactions?page[number]=4&page[size]=15"
      },
      "last": {
        "href": "/v1/accounts/qwer3456tzui7890/transactions?page[number]=10&page[size]=15"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

### Example of response with list of standing orders

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Ok
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:50 GMT
Content-Type: application/json
```

```
{
  "account": {
    "iban": "ES1111111111111111111111"
  },
  "transactions": {
```

## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

```
"information": [
  {
    "creditorName": "John Miles",
    "creditorAccount": {
      "iban": "ES1111111111111111111111"
    },
    "transactionAmount": {
      "currency": "EUR",
      "amount": "256.67"
    },
    "remittanceInformationUnstructured": "Example for
Remittance Information",
    "bankTransactionCode": "PMNT-ICDT-STDO",
    "additionInformationStructured":{
      "standingOrderDetails":{
        "startDate": "2018-03-01",
        "endDate": "2020-06-31",
        "executionRule": "preceding",
        "frequency": "monthly",
        "dayOfExecution": "24"
      }
    }
  }
]
```

### Example of response with error

```
{
  "tppMessages": [{
    "category": "ERROR",
    "code": " ACCESS_EXCEDED "
  }
]
```

### 3.4 FCS: Establish consent for the fund confirmation service

#### 3.4.1 Fund confirmation consent

Using this service a TPP can report a confirmation consent for ASPSP funds on the specified account.

Unlike the request to establish information consent on the account, this consent does not have secondary effects on other existing ones.

E.g. does not invalidate prior consent.

##### 3.4.1.1 Request

###### Endpoint

POST {provider}/{aspsp}/v2/consents/confirmation-of-funds

###### Path

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>provider</b>	URL of the HUB where the service is published.	String	MAN	E.g. www.hub.com
<b>aspsp</b>	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is made.	String	MAN	E.g. aspsp-name

###### Query parameters

No additional fields are specified.

###### Header

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b> $^{\wedge}[0-9a-fA-F]\{8\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{12\}\$$ E.g. X-Request-ID:

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

				1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>Authorisation</b>	Bearer Token. Obtained in a prior authentication on OAuth2.	String	MAN	E.g. Authorisation: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA
<b>PSU-IP-Address</b>	The forwarded IP Address header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Address field between PSU and TPP.  If not available, the TPP shall use the IP Address used by the TPP when submitting this request.	String	OPT	^[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}.\$  E.g. PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.16.5
<b>PSU-IP-Port</b>	The forwarded IP Port header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Port field between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	^\d{1,5}\$  E.g. PSU-IP-Port: 443
<b>PSU-Accept</b>	The forwarded Accept header fields consist of the corresponding HTTP request Accept header fields between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	^{1,50}\$  E.g. PSU-Accept: application/json
<b>PSU-Accept-Charset</b>	See above	String	OPT	^{1,50}\$  E.g. PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
<b>PSU-Accept-Encoding</b>	See above	String	OPT	^{1,50}\$  E.g. PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
<b>PSU-Accept-Language</b>	See above	String	OPT	^{1,50}\$  E.g. PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
<b>PSU-User-</b>	The forwarded Agent	String	OPT	E.g.

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

<b>Agent</b>	header field of the HTTP request between PSU and TPP, if available.			PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows; U; Windows NT 6.1; en-US; rv:1.9.1.5) Gecko/20091102 Firefox/3.5.5 (.NET CLR 3.5.30729)
<b>PSU-Http-Method</b>	HTTP method used at the PSU – TPP interface, if available.  Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GET</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• PATCH</li> <li>• DELETE</li> </ul>	String	OPT	E.g. PSU-Http-Method: POST
<b>PSU-Device-ID</b>	UUID (Universally Unique Identifier) for a device, which is used by the PSU, if available.  UUID identifies either a device or a device dependant application installation. In case of an installation identification this ID need to be unaltered until removal from device.	String	OPT	<b>UUID</b>  ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$  E.g. PSU-Device-ID: 5b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>PSU-Geo-Location</b>	The forwarded Geo Location of the corresponding HTTP request between PSU and TPP if available.	String	OPT	<b>RFC 2426</b>  ^GEO:[\\d]*.[\\d]*[;][\\d]*.[\\d]*\$  E.g. PSU-Geo-Location: GEO:90.023856;25.345963
<b>TPP-Redirect-Preferred</b>	If it equals "true", the TPP prefers a redirect over an embedded SCA approach.  If it equals "false", the TPP prefers not to	Boolean	OPT	E.g. TPP-Redirect-Preferred: true

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	<p>be redirected for SCA. The ASPSP will then choose between the Embedded or the Decoupled SCA approach, depending on the choice of the SCA procedure by the TPP/PSU.</p> <p>If the parameter is not used, the ASPSP will choose the SCA approach to be applied depending on the SCA method chosen by the TPP/PSU.</p> <p><b>EMBEDDED NOT SUPPORTED IN THIS VERSION</b></p>			
<b>TPP-Redirect-URI</b>	<p>URI of the TPP, where the transaction flow shall be redirected to after a Redirect. Mandated for the Redirect SCA Approach, specifically when TPP-Redirect-Preferred equals "true".</p> <p>It is recommended to always use this header field.</p> <p><b>Remark for Future:</b> This field might be changed to mandatory in the next version of the specification.</p>	String	COND	<p>^.{1,250}\$</p> <p>E.g. TPP-Redirect-URI:"https://tpp.example.es/cb"</p>
<b>TPP-Nok-Redirect-URI</b>	<p>If this URI is contained, the TPP is asking to redirect the transaction flow to this address instead of the TPP-Redirect-URI in case of a</p>	String	OPT	<p>^.{12,50}\$</p> <p>E.g. TPP-Nok-Redirect-URI:"https://tpp.example.es/cb/nok"</p>

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	negative result of the redirect SCA method.			
<b>TPP-Explicit-Authorisation-Preferred</b>	<p>If it equals "true", the TPP prefers to start the authorisation process separately. This preference might be ignored by the ASPSP, if a signing basket is not supported as functionality.</p> <p>If it equals "false" or if the parameter is not used, there is no preference of the TPP. This especially indicates that the TPP assumes a direct authorisation of the transaction in the next step.</p>	Boolean	OPT	E.g. TPP-Explicit-Authorisation-Preferred: false
<b>Digest</b>	<p>Is contained if and only if the "Signature" element is contained in the header of the request.</p> <p>See 6.1 Signature for more information.</p>	String	MAN	$\wedge.\{1,100\}\$$ E.g. Digest: SHA-256=NzdmZjA4YjY5M2M2NDYyMmVjOWFmMGNmYTZiNTU3MjVmNDI4NTRI MzJkYzE3ZmNmMDE3ZGFmMjhhNTc5OTU3OQ==
<b>Signature</b>	<p>A signature of the request by the TPP on application level.</p> <p>See 6.1 Signature for more information.</p>	String	MAN	See annexes
<b>TPP-Signature-Certificate</b>	The certificate used for signing the request, in base64 encoding.	String	MAN	$\wedge.\{1,5000\}\$$ E.g. TPP-Signature-Certificate: MIIHgZCCBmugAwIBAgII ZzZvBQIt0UcwDQYJ..... ....KoZIHvcNAQELBQAwS TELMAkGA1UEBhMCVVMxEzARBgNVBA

**Body**

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>account</b>	Account, where the confirmation of funds service is aimed to be submitted to.	Account Reference	MAN	E.g. "access": {...}
<b>cardNumber</b>	Card Number of the card issued by the PIISP. Should be delivered if available.	String	OPT	^.{1,35}\$
<b>cardExpiryDate</b>	Expiry date of the card issued by the PIISP	String	OPT	<b>ISODate</b> E.g. "validUntil": "2018-05-17"
<b>cardInformation</b>	Additional explanation for the card product.	String	OPT	^.{1,140}\$
<b>registrationInformation</b>	Additional information about the registration process for the PSU, e.g. a reference to the TPP / PSU contract	String	OPT	^.{1,140}\$

### 3.4.1.2 Response

#### Response code

HTTP 201 response code if the resource is correctly created.

#### Header

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>Location</b>	Contains the link to the resource generated.	String	MAN	<b>Max512Text</b> E.g. Location: /v2/consents/confirmation-of-funds/{consentId}
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b> ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$ E.g. X-Request-ID:



**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

				1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>ASPSP-SCA-Approach</b>	<p>Value returned if the SCA method has been fixed. Possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EMBEDDED</li> <li>• DECOUPLED</li> <li>• REDIRECT</li> </ul> <p>The SCA based on OAuth will be taken as REDIRECT.</p>	String	COND	E.g. ASPSP-SCA-Approach: REDIRECT

**Body**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>consentStatus</b>	Consent authentication status. See values defined in 6.5 Consent status	String	MAN	E.g. "consentStatus": "received"
<b>consentId</b>	Identifier of the resource that references the consent. It must be contained if a consent was generated.	String	MAN	$\wedge.\{1,36\}\$$ E.g. "consentId": "123-QWE-456"
<b>_links</b>	<p>A list of hyperlinks to be recognised by the TPP.</p> <p>Type of links admitted in this response:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scaRedirect: In case of an SCA Redirect Approach, the ASPSP is transmitting the link to which to redirect the PSU browser.</li> <li>• startAuthorisation: In case, where an explicit start of the transaction authorisation is needed, but no more data needs to be</li> </ul>	Links	MAN	E.g. "_links": {...}

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	<p>updated (no authentication method to be selected, no PSU identification nor PSU authentication data to be uploaded).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• self: link to the resource created by this request.</li> <li>• status: The link to retrieve the transaction status</li> <li>• scaStatus: The link to retrieve the scaStatus of the corresponding authorisation sub-resource. This link is only contained, if an authorisation sub-resource has been already created.</li> </ul>			
<b>psuMessage</b>	Text to be displayed to the PSU	String	OPT	$\wedge.\{1,512\}\$$ E.g. "psuMessage": "Information for the PSU"
<b>tppMessages</b>	Message to the TPP	List<Tp pMessage>	OPT	E.g. "tppMessages": [...]

**3.4.1.3 Examples**

**Example of consent request**

POST <https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/v2/consents/confirmation-of-funds>

Content-Encoding: gzip

Content-Type: application/json

X-Request-ID: 10391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-00aacb1f6541

Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFjrlzCsicMWpAA

## **PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

```
PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16
PSU-IP-Port: 443
PSU-Accept: application/json
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)
Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0
PSU-Http-Method: POST
PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862
TPP-Redirect-Preferred: true
TPP-Redirect-URI: https://www.tpp.com/cb
TPP-Nok-Redirect-URI: https://www.tpp.com/cb/nok
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:37 GMT
{
  "account": {
    "iban": "ES1111111111111111111111"
  },
  "cardNumber": "123456781234",
  "cardExpiryDate": "2020-12-31",
  "cardInformation": "MyMerchant Loyalty Card",
  "registrationInformation": "Your contrat Number 1234 with
MyMerchant is completed with the registration with your bank."
}
```

### **Example of the response in the case of SCA via redirect with an implicitly generated sub-resource authorisation**

```
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
X-Request-ID: 10391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-00aacb1f6541
ASPSP-SCA-Approach: REDIRECT
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:43 GMT
Location: /v2/consents/confirmation-of-funds/123-asdf-456
Content-Type: application/json
{
  "consentStatus": "received",
  "consentId": "123-asdf-456",
  "_links": {
```

## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

```

    "scaRedirect": {
      "href": "https://hub.example.es/authorization "
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/v2/consents/confirmation-of-funds/123-asdf-456",
    },
    "status": {
      "href": "/v2/consents/confirmation-of-funds/123-asdf-456/status"
    },
    "scaStatus": {
      "href": "/v2/consents/123-asdf-456/authorisations/confirmation-of-funds/123auth456"
    }
  }
}

```

### 3.4.2 Get consent status

This service allows TPP to know the status of a consent request initiated previously.

#### 3.4.2.1 Request

##### Endpoint

GET {provider}/{aspsp}/v2/consents/confirmation-of-funds/{consent-id}/status

##### Path

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>provider</b>	URL of the HUB where the service is published.	String	MAN	E.g. www.hub.com
<b>aspsp</b>	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is made.	String	MAN	E.g. aspsp-name
<b>consentId</b>	Identifier of the resource that references the consent.	String	MAN	^.{1,36}\$ E.g.123-qwerty-456

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	Sent previously as a response to a request message for consent from the TPP.			
--	--	--	--	--

**Query parameters**

No additional fields are specified.

**Header**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b> $^{\wedge}[0-9a-fA-F]\{8\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{12\}\$$ E.g. X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>Authorisation</b>	Bearer Token. Obtained in a prior authentication on OAuth2.	String	MAN	E.g. Authorisation: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA
<b>PSU-IP-Address</b>	The forwarded IP Address header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Address field between PSU and TPP. If not available, the TPP shall use the IP Address used by the TPP when submitting this request.	String	OPT	$^{\wedge}[0-9]\{1,3\}.\{0-9\}\{1,3\}.\{0-9\}\{1,3\}.\{0-9\}\{1,3\}\$$ E.g. PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.16.5
<b>PSU-IP-Port</b>	The forwarded IP Port header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Port field between PSU and TPP, if	String	OPT	$^{\wedge}\backslashd\{1,5\}\$$ E.g. PSU-IP-Port: 443

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	available.			
<b>PSU-Accept</b>	The forwarded Accept header fields consist of the corresponding HTTP request Accept header fields between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept: application/json
<b>PSU-Accept-Charset</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
<b>PSU-Accept-Encoding</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
<b>PSU-Accept-Language</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
<b>PSU-User-Agent</b>	The forwarded Agent header field of the HTTP request between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	E.g. PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows; U; Windows NT 6.1; en-US; rv:1.9.1.5) Gecko/20091102 Firefox/3.5.5 (.NET CLR 3.5.30729)
<b>PSU-Http-Method</b>	HTTP method used at the PSU – TPP interface, if available.  Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GET</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• PATCH</li> <li>• DELETE</li> </ul>	String	OPT	E.g. PSU-Http-Method: GET
<b>PSU-Device-ID</b>	UUID (Universally Unique Identifier) for a device, which is used by the PSU, if available.  UUID identifies either a device or a device dependant application	String	OPT	<b>UUID</b> ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	installation. In case of an installation identification this ID need to be unaltered until removal from device.			E.g. PSU-Device-ID: 5b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>PSU-Geo-Location</b>	The forwarded Geo Location of the corresponding HTTP request between PSU and TPP if available.	String	OPT	<b>RFC 2426</b> ^GEO:[\\d]*.[\\d]*[;][\\d]*.[\\d]*\$ E.g. PSU-Geo-Location: GEO:90.023856;25.345963
<b>Digest</b>	Is contained if and only if the "Signature" element is contained in the header of the request.  See 6.1 Signature for more information.	String	MAN	^.{1,100}\$ E.g. Digest: SHA-256=NzdmZjA4YjY5M2M2NDYyMmVjOWFmMGNmYtZiNTU3MjVmNDI4NTRIMzJkYzE3ZmNmMDE3ZGFmMjhhNTc5OTU3OQ==
<b>Signature</b>	A signature of the request by the TPP on application level.  See 6.1 Signature for more information.	String	MAN	See annexes
<b>TPP-Signature-Certificate</b>	The certificate used for signing the request, in base64 encoding.	String	MAN	^.{1,5000}\$ E.g. TPP-Signature-Certificate: MIIHgzCCBmugAwIBAgIIZzZvBQIt0UcwDQYJ.....KoZIHvcNAQELBQAwSTEMAKGA1UEBhMCMCVVMxEzARBgNVBA

**Body**

No additional data are sent.

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

**3.4.2.2 Response**

This message is returned to the TPP as a response to the request message for the consent status.

**Response code**

HTTP 200 response code.

**Header**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b> $^{\wedge}[0-9a-fA-F]\{8\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{12\}\$$ E.g. X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7

**Body**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>consentStatus</b>	Consent authentication status. See values defined in 6.5 Consent status	String	MAN	E.g. "consentStatus": "valid"
<b>psuMessage</b>	Text to show to the PSU	String	OPT	$^{\wedge}.\{1,512\}\$$ E.g. "psuMessage": "Information for PSU"
<b>tppMessages</b>	Message for the TPP	List<TppMessage>	OPT	E.g. "tppMessages": [...]

**3.4.2.3 Examples**

**Example of request**

GET <https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/v2/consents/confirmation-of-funds/123asdf456/status>



## **PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

```
Accept: application/json
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjrlzCsicMWpAA
PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16
PSU-IP-Port: 443
PSU-Accept: application/json
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)
Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0
PSU-Http-Method: GET
PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:48 GMT
```

### **Example of response**

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Ok
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:50 GMT
Content-Type: application/json
{
  "consentStatus": "valid"
}
```

## **3.4.3 Get consent**

### **3.4.3.1 Request**

This message is sent by the TPP as a request to recover the information on previously created consent for fund confirmation. Particularly useful for the TPP in cases where the consent was managed directly between the ASPSP and the PSU.

### **Endpoint**

GET {provider}/{aspsp}/v2/consents/confirmation-of-funds/{consentId}

## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

### Path

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>provider</b>	URL of the HUB where the service is published.	String	MAN	E.g. www.hub.com
<b>aspsp</b>	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is made.	String	MAN	E.g. aspsp-name
<b>consentId</b>	Identifier of the resource that references the consent.  Sent previously as a response to a request message for consent from the TPP.	String	MAN	^. {1,36}\$  E.g. 7890-asdf-4321

### Query parameters

No additional fields are specified.

### Header

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b>  ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$  E.g.  X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>Authorisation</b>	Bearer Token. Obtained in a prior authentication on OAuth2.	String	MAN	E.g.  Authorisation: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA
<b>PSU-IP-Address</b>	The forwarded IP Address header field consists of the corresponding HTTP	String	OPT	^[0-9]{1,3}.[0-9]{1,3}.[0-9]{1,3}.[0-9]{1,3}\$

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	request IP Address field between PSU and TPP. If not available, the TPP shall use the IP Address used by the TPP when submitting this request.			E.g. PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.16.5
<b>PSU-IP-Port</b>	The forwarded IP Port header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Port field between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	^\d{1,5}\$ E.g. PSU-IP-Port: 443
<b>PSU-Accept</b>	The forwarded Accept header fields consist of the corresponding HTTP request Accept header fields between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept: application/json
<b>PSU-Accept-Charset</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
<b>PSU-Accept-Encoding</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
<b>PSU-Accept-Language</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
<b>PSU-User-Agent</b>	The forwarded Agent header field of the HTTP request between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	E.g. PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows; U; Windows NT 6.1; en-US; rv:1.9.1.5) Gecko/20091102 Firefox/3.5.5 (.NET CLR 3.5.30729)
<b>PSU-Http-Method</b>	HTTP method used at the PSU – TPP interface, if available.  Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• GET</li></ul>	String	OPT	E.g. PSU-Http-Method: GET

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• PATCH</li> <li>• DELETE</li> </ul>			
<b>PSU-Device-ID</b>	<p>UUID (Universally Unique Identifier) for a device, which is used by the PSU, if available.</p> <p>UUID identifies either a device or a device dependant application installation. In case of an installation identification this ID need to be unaltered until removal from device.</p>	String	OPT	<p><b>UUID</b></p> <p><math>^{\wedge}[0-9a-fA-F]\{8\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{12\}\\$</math></p> <p>E.g.</p> <p>PSU-Device-ID: 5b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7</p>
<b>PSU-Geo-Location</b>	<p>The forwarded Geo Location of the corresponding HTTP request between PSU and TPP if available.</p>	String	OPT	<p><b>RFC 2426</b></p> <p><math>^{\wedge}\text{GEO}:[\backslash\text{d}]*.[\backslash\text{d}]*[;][\backslash\text{d}]*.[\backslash\text{d}]*\\$</math></p> <p>E.g.</p> <p>PSU-Geo-Location: GEO:90.023856;25.345963</p>
<b>Digest</b>	<p>Is contained if and only if the "Signature" element is contained in the header of the request.</p> <p>See 6.1 Signature for more information.</p>	String	MAN	<p><math>^{\wedge}.\{1,100\}\\$</math></p> <p>E.g. Digest: SHA-256=NzdmZjA4YjY5M2M2NDYyMmVjOWFmMGNmYTZiNTU3MjVmNDI4NTRIMzJkYzE3ZmNmMDE3ZGFmMjhhNTc5OTU3OQ==</p>
<b>Signature</b>	<p>A signature of the request by the TPP on application level.</p> <p>See 6.1 Signature for more information.</p>	String	MAN	<p>See annexes</p>
<b>TPP-Signature-Certificate</b>	<p>The certificate used for signing the request, in base64 encoding.</p>	String	MAN	<p><math>^{\wedge}.\{1,5000\}\\$</math></p> <p>E.g. TPP-Signature-Certificate: MIIHgZCCBmugAwI</p>

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

				BAGIIZzZvBQIt0Uc wDQYJ.....KoZI hvcNAQELBQAwSTE LMAkGA1UEBhMCMCV VMxEzARBgNVBA
--	--	--	--	--

**Body**

No additional data are sent.

**3.4.3.2 Response**

This message is returned to the TPP as a response to the message requesting recovery of the consent information.

**Response code**

HTTP 200 response code.

**Header**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.	String	MAN	UUID ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$ E.g. X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7

**Body**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>account</b>	Account, where the confirmation of funds service is aimed to be submitted to.	Account Reference	MAN	E.g. "access": {...}
<b>cardNumber</b>	Card Number of the card issued by the PIISP. Should be	String	OPT	^.{1,35}\$

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	delivered if available.			
<b>cardExpiry Date</b>	Expiry date of the card issued by the PIISP	String	OPT	<b>ISODate</b> E.g. "validUntil":"2018-05-17"
<b>cardInformation</b>	Additional explanation for the card product.	String	OPT	^.{1,140}\$
<b>registrationInformation</b>	Additional registration information.	String	OPT	^.{1,140}\$
<b>consentStatus</b>	The status of the consent resource.	String	MAN	E.g. "consentStatus":"valid"
<b>psuMessage</b>	Text sent to TPP to be shown to the PSU.	String	OPT	^.{1,512}\$ E.g. "psuMessage":"Information for PSU"
<b>tppMessages</b>	Message for the TPP.	List<Tpp Message >	OPT	E.g. "tppMessages":[...]

**3.4.3.3 Examples**

**Example of request**

GET <https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/v2/consents/confirmation-of-funds/7890-asdf-4321/>

Accept: application/json

X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc

Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFjrlzCsicMWpAA

PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16

PSU-IP-Port: 443

PSU-Accept: application/json

PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8

PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip

PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES

PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0) Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0

PSU-Http-Method: GET

## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc  
 PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862  
 Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:48 GMT

### Example of response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Ok
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:50 GMT
Content-Type: application/json
{
  "account": {
    "iban": "ES1111111111111111111111"
  },
  "cardNumber": "123456781234",
  "cardExpiryDate": "2020-12-31",
  "cardInformation": "MyMerchant Loyalty Card",
  "registrationInformation": "Your contrat Number 1234 with MyMerchant is completed with the registration with your bank."
  "consentStatus": "valid"
}
```

## 3.4.4 Revoke consent

### 3.4.4.1 Request

This service allows a request for the removal of consent previously created in the ASPSP.

#### Endpoint

DELETE {provider}/{aspsp}/v2/consents/confirmation-of-funds/{consentId}

#### Path

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>provider</b>	URL of the HUB where the service is published.	String	MAN	E.g. www.hub.com
<b>aspsp</b>	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is made.	String	MAN	E.g. aspsp-

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

				name
<b>consentId</b>	Identifier of the resource that references the consent.  Sent previously as a response to a request message for consent from the TPP.	String	MAN	^.{1,36}\$  E.g. 7890-asdf-4321

**Query parameters**

No additional fields are specified.

**Header**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b>  ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$  E.g.  X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>Authorisation</b>	Bearer Token. Obtained in a prior authentication on OAuth2.	String	MAN	E.g.  Authorisation: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA
<b>PSU-IP-Address</b>	The forwarded IP Address header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Address field between PSU and TPP.  If not available, the TPP shall use the IP Address used by the TPP when submitting this request.	String	OPT	^[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}\$  E.g.  PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.16.5
<b>PSU-IP-Port</b>	The forwarded IP Port	String	OPT	^\d{1,5}\$



**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Port field between PSU and TPP, if available.			E.g. PSU-IP-Port: 443
<b>PSU-Accept</b>	The forwarded Accept header fields consist of the corresponding HTTP request Accept header fields between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept: application/json
<b>PSU-Accept-Charset</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
<b>PSU-Accept-Encoding</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
<b>PSU-Accept-Language</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
<b>PSU-User-Agent</b>	The forwarded Agent header field of the HTTP request between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	E.g. PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows; U; Windows NT 6.1; en-US; rv:1.9.1.5) Gecko/20091102 Firefox/3.5.5 (.NET CLR 3.5.30729)
<b>PSU-Http-Method</b>	HTTP method used at the PSU - TPP interface, if available.  Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GET</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• PATCH</li> <li>• DELETE</li> </ul>	String	OPT	E.g. PSU-Http-Method: DELETE
<b>PSU-Device-ID</b>	UUID (Universally Unique Identifier) for a device, which is used by	String	OPT	<b>UUID</b> ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	<p>the PSU, if available.</p> <p>UUID identifies either a device or a device dependant application installation. In case of an installation identification this ID need to be unaltered until removal from device.</p>			<p>9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$</p> <p>E.g.</p> <p>PSU-Device-ID: 5b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7</p>
<b>PSU-Geo-Location</b>	<p>The forwarded Geo Location of the corresponding HTTP request between PSU and TPP if available.</p>	String	OPT	<p><b>RFC 2426</b></p> <p>^GEO:[\\d]*.[\\d]*[;][\\d]*.[\\d]*\$</p> <p>E.g.</p> <p>PSU-Geo-Location: GEO:90.023856;25.345963</p>
<b>Digest</b>	<p>Is contained if and only if the "Signature" element is contained in the header of the request.</p> <p>See 6.1 Signature for more information.</p>	String	MAN	<p>^.{1,100}\$</p> <p>E.g. Digest: SHA-256=NzdmZjA4YjY5M2M2NDYyMmVjOWFmMGNmYTZiNTU3MjVmNDI4NTRIMzJkYzE3ZmNmMDE3ZGFmMjhhNTc5OTU3OQ==</p>
<b>Signature</b>	<p>A signature of the request by the TPP on application level.</p> <p>See 6.1 Signature for more information.</p>	String	MAN	<p>See annexes</p>
<b>TPP-Signature-Certificate</b>	<p>The certificate used for signing the request, in base64 encoding.</p>	String	MAN	<p>^.{1,5000}\$</p> <p>E.g. TPP-Signature-Certificate: MIIHgzCCBmugAwIBAgIIZzZvBQIt0UcwDQYJ.....KoZIHvcNAQELBQAwSTE LMAkGA1UEBhMCMV VMxEzARBgNVBA</p>

**Body**

## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

No additional data are sent.

### 3.4.4.2 Response

This message is sent to the TPP as a response to the request to remove the consent.

#### Response code

HTTP 204 response code for correct cancellation.

#### Header

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b> $^{\wedge}[0-9a-fA-F]\{8\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{12\}\$$ E.g. X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7

#### Body

No additional fields are specified.

### 3.4.4.3 Examples

#### Example of request

DELETE <https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/v2/consents/confirmation-of-funds/7890-asdf-4321>

Accept: application/json

X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc

Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjrlzCsicMWpAA

PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16

PSU-IP-Port: 443

PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8

PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip

### **PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

```
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)
Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0
PSU-Http-Method: DELETE
PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:48 GMT
```

### **Example of response**

```
HTTP/1.1 204 Ok
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:50 GMT
```

### **3.4.5 Multilevel SCA to establish consent**

Multilevel SCA to establish consent is not supported in this version.

### 3.5 FCS: Fund Confirmation Service

#### 3.5.1 Confirmation of funds

This type of message is used in the fund query service. The TPP sends a request to the HUB to query the funds for a given amount.

The HUB communicates with the ASPSP to ask whether it has funds or not, and after the query, returns the response to the TPP.

#### Rules that are applied to confirm funds in multi-currency accounts

- If no card number, but the PSU account identifier is contained: check on default account registered by customer.
- If no card number but the PSU and the account identifier with currency is contained: check the availability of funds on the corresponding sub-account.
- If card number and the PSU account identifier is contained: check on sub-account addressed by card, if the addressed card is registered with one of the sub-accounts.
- If the card number is not registered for any of the sub-accounts, or if the card number is registered for a different sub-account the card number might be ignored.

##### 3.5.1.1 Request

#### Endpoint

POST {provider}/{aspsp}/v1/funds-confirmations

#### Path

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>provider</b>	URL of the HUB where the service is published	String	MAN	E.g. www.hub.com
<b>aspsp</b>	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is made.	String	MAN	E.g. aspsp-name

#### Header

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b> ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	call, as determined by the initiating party.			F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$ E.g. X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>Authorisation</b>	Bearer Token. Obtained in a prior authentication on OAuth2.  Only if the consent management has been carried out through the API.	String	COND	E.g. Authorisation: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA
<b>Consent-ID</b>	Identifier of the consent obtained in the transaction requesting consent.  Only if the consent management has been carried out through the API.	String	COND	^.{1,36}\$ E.g. Consent-ID: 7890-asdf-4321
<b>Digest</b>	Is contained if and only if the "Signature" element is contained in the header of the request.  See 6.1 Signature for more information.	String	MAN	^.{1,100}\$ E.g. Digest: SHA-256=NzdmZjA4YjY5M2M2NDYyMmVjOWFmMGNmYTZiNTU3MjVmNDI4NTRIMzJkYzE3ZmNmMDE3ZGFmMjhhNTc5OTU3OQ==
<b>Signature</b>	A signature of the request by the TPP on	String	MAN	See annexes

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	application level. See 6.1 Signature for more information.			
<b>TPP-Signature-Certificate</b>	The certificate used for signing the request, in base64 encoding.	String	MAN	$\wedge.\{1,512\}\$$ E.g. TPP-Signature-Certificate: MIIHgZCCBmugAwIBAgIIZzZvBQlt0UcwDQYJ.....KoZIHvcNAQELBQAwSTELMAkGA1UEBhMCVVMxEzARBgNVBA

**Body**

Field	Description	Type	Mand.	Format
<b>cardNumber</b>	Card Number of the card issued by the PIISP. Should be delivered if available.	String	OPT	E.g. "cardNumber": "1111-1111-1111-1111"
<b>account</b>	PSU's account number.	AccountReference	MAN	E.g. "account": { "iban": "ES11111111111111111111" }
<b>payee</b>	The merchant where the card is accepted as an information to the PSU.	String	OPT	$\wedge.\{1,70\}\$$ E.g. "payee": "Merchant name"
<b>instructedAmount</b>	Transaction amount to be checked within the funds check mechanism.	Amount	MAN	E.g. "instructedAmount": {...}

**3.5.1.2 Response**

This message is returned by the HUB to the TPP as a response to the fund confirmation message.

## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

### Header

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>Location</b>	Contains the link to the resource generated.	String	MAN	
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b> $^{\wedge}[0-9a-fA-F]\{8\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{12\}\$$ E.g. X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7

### Body

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>fundsAvailable</b>	Equals true if sufficient funds are available at the time of the request, false otherwise.	Boolean	MAN	E.g. "fundsAvailable": true
<b>tppMessages</b>	Message for the TPP.	List<TppMessage>	OPT	E.g. "tppMessages": [...]

### 3.5.1.3 Examples

#### Example of request

POST <https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/v1/funds-confirmations>

Content-Encoding: gzip

Content-Type: application/json

X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc

Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjrlzCsicMWpAA

Consent-ID: 7890-asdf-4321

Date: Sun, 17 Oct 2017 13:15:17 GMT

```
{
  "cardNumber": "87432569872156",
```



### **PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

```
"account": {
  "iban": "ES11111111111111111111111111111111"
},
"payee": "Name123",
"instructedAmount": {
  "currency": "EUR",
  "amount": "153.50"
}
}
```

### **Example of response with available funds**

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Ok
X-Request-ID: 0ee25bf4-6ff1-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:47 GMT
Content-Type: application/json
{
  "fundsAvailable": true
}
```

## 3.6 OAuth2 as pre-step

### 3.6.1 Obtain authorisation

#### 3.6.1.1 Request

The TPP redirects the PSU so that it carries out the following request to the HUB:

- Web authentication
- Biometric authentication with app-to-app redirection

#### Endpoint for web authentication

GET

```
/{aspsp}/authorize?response_type={response_type}&client_id={client_id}&scope={scope}&state={state}&redirect_uri={redirect_uri}&code_challenge={code_challenge}&code_challenge_method={code_challenge_method}
```

#### Endpoint for biometric authentication with app-to-app redirection (personal)

GET

```
/{aspsp}/biometric/app-to-app/personal/authorize?response_type={response_type}&client_id={client_id}&scope={scope}&state={state}&redirect_uri={redirect_uri}&code_challenge={code_challenge}&code_challenge_method={code_challenge_method}
```

#### Endpoint for biometric authentication with app-to-app redirection (business)

GET

```
/{aspsp}/biometric/app-to-app/business/authorize?response_type={response_type}&client_id={client_id}&scope={scope}&state={state}&redirect_uri={redirect_uri}&code_challenge={code_challenge}&code_challenge_method={code_challenge_method}
```

#### Path

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>provider</b>	URL of the HUB where the service is published.	String	MAN	E.g. www.hub.com
<b>aspsp</b>	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is made.	String	MAN	E.g. aspsp-name

#### Query parameters

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Man.</b>	<b>Format</b>
<b>response_type</b>	Its value must be established at "code".	String	MAN	E.g. response_type=code
<b>client_id</b>	organizationIdentifier" provided in the eIDAS certificate formed as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- PSD</li> <li>- 2 characters from the NCA country code (according to ISO 3166)</li> <li>- Carácter "-"</li> <li>- 2-8 characters for the NCA identifier (A-Z in upper case)</li> <li>- Carácter "-"</li> <li>- PSP identifier</li> </ul>	String	MAN	^.{1,70}\$ E.g. client_id=PSDES-BDE-3DFD246
<b>scope</b>	Possible scope: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PIS</li> <li>• AIS</li> <li>• FCS</li> <li>• SVA</li> </ul> May indicate more than one, separated by a space (%20)	String	MAN	^.{1,64}\$ E.g. scope=PIS AIS SVA
<b>state</b>	Opaque value generated by the TPP. Used to prevent "cross-site request forgery" XSRF attacks.	String	MAN	^.{1,64}\$ E.g. state=XYZ
<b>redirect_uri</b>	URL returned to the HUB where it will report the authorisation "code" that will be used subsequently to obtain the access token.	String	MAN	^.{1,250}\$ E.g. redirect_uri=https%3A%2F%2Fwww%2Etp%2Ecom%2Fcb
<b>code_chal</b>	PKCE challenge used	String	MAN	^.{1,128}\$

## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

<b>lenge</b>	to prevent code injection attacks. According to RFC 7636.			E.g. code_challenge=E9Melh oa2OwvFrEMTJguCHaoe K1t8URWbuGJSstw-cM
<b>code_challenge_method</b>	Method to verify the code that may be "plain" or "S256". S256 (SHA 256) preferred	String	OPT	^.{1,120}\$ E.g. code_challenge_method=S256

### Header

No additional fields are specified.

### Body

The data are not sent in the body in this response.

### 3.6.1.2 Response OK

Response if the request has been processed correctly. The result is the redirection initiated by the HUB from the PSU navigator to the URL of the environment provided by the TPP.

### Path

No additional fields are specified.

### Query Parameters

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>Location</b>	Contains the URL where the redirection is carried out to the TPP.	String	MAN	E.g. Location: https://www.tpp.com/ cb
<b>code</b>	One-time-only authorisation generated by the HUB. A life of not more than 10 minutes is recommended.	String	MAN	^.{1,64}\$ E.g. code=SpIxIOBeZQQYb YS6WxSbIA
<b>state</b>	Opaque value generated by the TPP. Used to maintain the status between request	String	MAN	^.{1,64}\$ E.g. state=XYZ

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	and response. The HUB will include it when it redirects the PSU's browser back to the TPP. Used to prevent "cross-site request forgery" attacks.			
--	--	--	--	--

**Body**

Data are not sent in the body in this request.

**3.6.1.3 Error response**

Response if there has been any error in the request. The result is the redirection initiated by the HUB from the PSU navigator to the URL of the environment provided by the TPP.

**Path**

No additional fields are specified.

**Query Parameters**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>Location</b>	Contains the URL that is redirected to the TPP.	String	MAN	E.g. Location: https://www.tpp.com/cb
<b>error</b>	Code that indicates the error that has occurred.	String	MAN	E.g. error=invalid_request
<b>state</b>	Value generated by the TPP. Used to maintain the status between request and response. The HUB will return it in the response.	String	MAN	E.g. state=XYZ

**Body**

Data are not sent in the body in this request.

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

**3.6.1.4 Examples**

**Example of request**

GET [https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/authorize?response\\_type=code&client\\_id=PSDES-BDE-3DFD246&scope=PIS%20AIS%20SVA&state=xyz&redirect\\_uri=https%3A%2F%2Fwww%2Ehub%2Ecom%2Fcb&code\\_challenge=E9Melhoa2OwvFrEMTJguCHaoeK1t8URWbuGJSstw-cM&code\\_challenge\\_method=S256](https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/authorize?response_type=code&client_id=PSDES-BDE-3DFD246&scope=PIS%20AIS%20SVA&state=xyz&redirect_uri=https%3A%2F%2Fwww%2Ehub%2Ecom%2Fcb&code_challenge=E9Melhoa2OwvFrEMTJguCHaoeK1t8URWbuGJSstw-cM&code_challenge_method=S256)

**Example of OK response**

HTTP/1.1 302 Found

Location: <https://www.tpp.com/cb?code=Sp1xl0BeZQQYbYS6WxSbIA&state=xyz>

**Example of NOK response**

HTTP/1.1 302 Found

Location: [https://www.tpp.com/cb?error=access\\_denied&state=xyz](https://www.tpp.com/cb?error=access_denied&state=xyz)

**3.6.2 Obtain access token**

This message is sent by the HUB to ASPSP to exchange the authorisation code obtained in the prior step and obtain an access token and refresh token.

**3.6.2.1 Request**

**Endpoint**

POST {provider}/{aspsp}/token

**Path**

Field	Description	Type	Mand.	Format
<b>provider</b>	URL of the HUB where the service is published.	String	MAN	E.g. www.hub.com
<b>aspsp</b>	Name of the ASPSP to which the	String	MAN	E.g. aspsp-name

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	request is made.			
--	------------------	--	--	--

**Request Parameters**

Field	Description	Type	Mand.	Format
<b>grant_type</b>	Must take the value of "authorisation_code"	String	MAN	E.g. grant_type=authorisation_code
<b>client_id</b>	"organizationIdentifier" provided in the eIDAS certificate formed as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- PSD</li> <li>- 2 characters from the NCA country code (according to ISO 3166)</li> <li>- Carácter "-"</li> <li>- 2-8 characters for the NCA identifier (A-Z in upper case)</li> <li>- Carácter "-"</li> <li>- PSP identifier</li> </ul>	String	MAN	^.{1,70}\$  E.g. client_id=PSDES-BDE-3DFD246
<b>code</b>	Authorisation code returned by the ASPSP in the previous application requesting an authorisation code	String	MAN	^.{1,64}\$  E.g. code=SplxIOBeZQ QY bYS6WxSbIA
<b>redirect_uri</b>	URL is returned to the TPP where the authorisation "code" is entered. It must be the same as that entered in the authorisation code request.	String	MAN	^.{1,250}\$  E.g. redirect_uri=https%3A%2F%2Fwww%2Eetpp%2Ecom%2Fcb

## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

<b>code_verifier</b>	PKCE verification code used to prevent code injection attacks. Based on RFC 7636.	String	MAN	E.g. code_verifier=dBjftJeZ4CVP-mB92K27uhbUJU1p1r_wW1gFWFOEjXk
----------------------	---	--------	-----	---

### Header

No additional fields are specified.

### Body

Fields are not sent in the body.

### 3.6.2.2 Response OK

Response if the request has been processed correctly. The result of the request is an access token sent by the HUB to the PSU.

### Body

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>access_token</b>	Access token issued by the HUB and joined to the scope that was requested in the request and confirmed by the PSU.	String	MAN	^.{1,64}\$ E.g. "access_token": "2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA"
<b>token_type</b>	Type of token issued. Will take the value "Bearer".	String	MAN	E.g. "token_type": "Bearer"
<b>expires_in</b>	Life of the access token in seconds.	Integer	OPT	E.g. "expires_in": 300
<b>refresh_token</b>	Refresh token. May be used to obtain a new access token if	String	OPT	^.{1,64}\$ E.g. "refresh_token": "tGzv3JOkF0X"



## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

	it has expired.			G5Qx2TIKWIA"
--	-----------------	--	--	--------------

### 3.6.2.3 Error response

Response if there has been any error in the request. It is the result of the request for an access token made by the TPP to the HUB.

#### Body

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>error</b>	Code that indicates the error that has occurred. For more return codes see the annexes.	String	MAN	E.g. "error": "invalid_request"

### 3.6.2.4 Examples

#### Example of request

POST /token HTTP/1.1

Host: <https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name>

Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded

grant\_type=authorization\_code&client\_id=PSDES-BDE-3DFD246&code=Sp1xl0BeZQQYbYS6WxSbIA&redirect\_uri=https%3A%2F%2Fwww%2Etp%2Ecom%2Fcb&code\_verifier=dBjftJeZ4CVP-mB92K27uhbUJU1p1r\_wW1gFWFOEjXk

#### Example of OK response

HTTP/1.1 200 OK

Content-Type: application/json; charset=UTF-8

Cache-Control: no-store

Pragma: no-cache

{

    "access\_token": "2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA",

    "token\_type": "Bearer",

    "expires\_in": 3600,

    "refresh\_token": "tGzv3JOkF0XG5Qx2TlKWIA"

## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

```
}
```

### Example of NOK response

```
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request
Content-Type: application/json;charset=UTF-8
Cache-Control: no-store
Pragma: no-cache
{
  "error": "invalid_request"
}
```

## 3.7 Token renewal request

This service is used when the HUB reports that the access\_token has expired. Using this request you can refresh the access\_token by sending the refresh\_token associated with the expired access\_token.

### 3.7.1 Request

#### Endpoint

POST {provider}/{aspsp}/token

#### Path

Field	Description	Type	Mand.	Format
<b>provider</b>	URL of the HUB where the service is published.	String	MAN	E.g. www.hub.com
<b>aspsp</b>	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is made.	String	MAN	E.g. aspsp-name
<b>grant_type</b>	Must take the value of "refresh_token"	String	MAN	E.g. grant_type=refresh_token
<b>client_id</b>	organizationIdentifier" provided in the eIDAS certificate formed as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- PSD</li> <li>- 2 characters from the NCA country</li> </ul>	String	MAN	^.{1,70}\$ E.g. client_id=PSDES-BDE-3DFD246

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	code (according to ISO 3166) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Carácter "-"</li> <li>- 2-8 characters for the NCA identifier (A-Z in upper case)</li> <li>- Carácter "-"</li> <li>- PSP identifier</li> </ul>			
<b>refresh_token</b>	The refresh token necessary to be able to obtain an unexpired access_token.	String	MAN	$\wedge.\{1,64\}\$$ E.g. refresh_token=tGzv3JOkF0XG5Qx2TIKWIA

**Header**

No additional data are specified.

**Body**

No additional data are specified.

**3.7.2 Response**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>access_token</b>	Access token issued by the HUB and joined to the scope that was requested in the request and confirmed by the PSU.	String	MAN	$\wedge.\{1,64\}\$$ E.g. "access_token": "83kdFZFEjr1zCsicMWBB"
<b>token_type</b>	Type of token issued. Will take the value "Bearer".	String	MAN	E.g. "token_type": "Bearer"
<b>expires_in</b>	Life of the access token in	Integer	OPT	E.g. "expires_in": 300

## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

	seconds.			
<b>refresh_token</b>	Refresh token. May be used to obtain a new access token if it has expired.	String	OPT	^.{1,64}\$ E.g. "refresh_token":"28JD3JOkF0NM5Qx2TlCCC"

### 3.7.3 Examples

POST /token HTTP/1.1

Host: <https://www.hub.com>

Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded

grant\_type=refresh\_token&client\_id=PSDES-BDE-3DFD246&refresh\_token=tGzv3JOkF0XG5Qx2TlKWIA

#### Example of OK response

HTTP/1.1 200 OK

Content-Type: application/json; charset=UTF-8

Cache-Control: no-store

Pragma: no-cache

```
{
  "access_token": "83kdFZFEjr1zCsicMWBB",
  "token_type": "Bearer",
  "expires_in": 300,
  "access_token": "28JD3JOkF0NM5Qx2TlCCC"
}
```

## 3.8 Sessions: combination of AIS and PIS services

The session support allows you to combine the AIS and PIS services in the same session.

The session support is determined by the access token obtained after carrying out the OAuth2 (pre-step) protocol.

To ensure the session is supported, the access token must have been obtained for the PIS, AIS and TPP scope, and have the roles of PISP and AISP available in its eIDAS certificate.

## 3.9 Processes common to the services.

### 3.9.1 Initiation of the authorisation process (explicit)

#### Use

The process of initiating authorisation is a necessary process to create a new authorisation sub-resource (if it has not been created implicitly). Applied in the following scenarios:

- The ASPSP has indicated with a "startAuthorisation" link in the response to a payment initiation request that an explicit initiation of the authorisation process is not necessary because of the TPP.
- The ASPSP has indicated with a "startAuthorisation" link in the response to a payment cancellation request that an explicit initiation of the authorisation process is not necessary because of the TPP.
- The ASPSP has indicated with a "startAuthorisation" link in the response to an account information consent request that an explicit initiation of the authorisation process is not necessary because of the TPP.
- The ASPSP has indicated with a "startAuthorisation" link in the response to a fund confirmation consent request that an explicit initiation of the authorisation process is not necessary because of the TPP.

#### 3.9.1.1 Request

##### Endpoint in the case of Payment Initiation

POST {provider}/{aspsp}/v1/{payment-service}/{payment-product}/{paymentId}/authorisations

##### Endpoint in the case of Fund Confirmation Consent

POST {provider}/{aspsp}/v2/consents/confirmation-of-funds/{consentId}/authorisations

##### Endpoint in the case of Payment Cancellation

POST {provider}/{aspsp}/v1/{payment-service}/{payment-product}/{paymentId}/cancellation-authorisations

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

**Endpoint in the case of Account Information Consent**

POST {provider}/{aspsp}/v1/consents/{consentId}/authorisations

**Path**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>provider</b>	URL of the HUB where the service is published.	String	MAN	E.g. hub.example.es
<b>aspsp</b>	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is made.	String	MAN	E.g. aspsp-name
<b>payment-service</b>	Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• payments</li> <li>• periodic-payments</li> </ul>	String	COND	E.g. {provider}/v1/payments
<b>payment-product</b>	Payment product to be used. List of supported products: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• sepa-credit-transfers</li> <li>• target-2-payments</li> <li>• cross-border-credit-transfers</li> </ul>	String	COND	E.g. {provider}/v1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/
<b>paymentId ,consentId</b>	Identifier of the resource that references the payment initiation or consent.	String	MAN	^.{1,36}\$ E.g.123-qwe-456

**Query parameters**

No additional parameters are specified for this request.

**Header**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>Content-Type</b>	Value: application/json	String	MAN	Content-Type: application/json
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b> ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$ E.g.

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

				X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>Authorisation</b>	Bearer Token. Obtained in a prior authentication on OAuth2.	String	MAN	E.g. Authorisation: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA
<b>PSU-IP-Address</b>	The forwarded IP Address header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Address field  between PSU and TPP.  If not available, the TPP shall use the IP Address used by the TPP when submitting this request.	String	OPT	^[0-9]{1,3}.[0-9]{1,3}.[0-9]{1,3}\$  E.g. PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.16.5
<b>PSU-IP-Port</b>	The forwarded IP Port header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Port field between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	^\d{1,5}\$  E.g. PSU-IP-Port: 443
<b>PSU-Accept</b>	The forwarded Accept header fields consist of the corresponding HTTP request Accept header fields between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$  E.g. PSU-Accept: application/json
<b>PSU-Accept-Charset</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$  E.g. PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
<b>PSU-Accept-Encoding</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$  E.g. PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
<b>PSU-Accept-Language</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$  E.g. PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
<b>PSU-User-</b>	The forwarded Agent header field of the	String	OPT	E.g.

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

<b>Agent</b>	HTTP request between PSU and TPP, if available.			PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows; U; Windows NT 6.1; en-US; rv:1.9.1.5) Gecko/20091102 Firefox/3.5.5 (.NET CLR 3.5.30729)
<b>PSU-Http-Method</b>	HTTP method used at the PSU – TPP interface, if available.  Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GET</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• PATCH</li> <li>• DELETE</li> </ul>	String	OPT	E.g. PSU-Http-Method: POST
<b>PSU-Device-ID</b>	UUID (Universally Unique Identifier) for a device, which is used by the PSU, if available.  UUID identifies either a device or a device dependant application installation. In case of an installation identification this ID need to be unaltered until removal from device.	String	OPT	<b>UUID</b>  ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$  E.g. PSU-Device-ID: 5b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>PSU-Geo-Location</b>	The forwarded Geo Location of the corresponding HTTP request between PSU and TPP if available.	String	OPT	<b>RFC 2426</b>  ^GEO:[\\d]*.[\\d]*[;,] [\\d]*.[\\d]*\$  E.g. PSU-Geo-Location: GEO:90.023856;25.345963
<b>Digest</b>	Is contained if and only if the "Signature" element is contained in the header of the request.  See 6.1 Signature for	String	MAN	^.{1,100}\$  E.g. Digest: SHA-256=NzdmZjA4YjY5M2M2NDYyMmVjOWFmMGNmYtZiNTU3MjVmNDI4NTRIMzJkYzE3ZmNmM



## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

	more information.			DE3ZGFmMjhhNTc5OT U3OQ==
<b>Signature</b>	A signature of the request by the TPP on application level.  See 6.1 Signature for more information.	String	MAN	See annexes
<b>TPP-Signature-Certificate</b>	The certificate used for signing the request, in base64 encoding.	String	MAN	^.{1,5000}\$  E.g. TPP-Signature-Certificate: MIIHgZCCBmugAwIBAg IIZzZvBQIt0UcwDQYJ... .....KoZIHvcNAQELBQ AwSTELMAkGA1UEBhM CVVMxEzARBgNVBA

### Body

No additional fields are specified.

### 3.9.1.2 Response

#### Header

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>Location</b>	Contains the link related to the resource generated.	String	MAN	E.g. Location: /v1/payments/{payment-product}/{paymentId}/authorisations/123qwert/456
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	Unique identifier of the transaction assigned by the TPP and submitted through the HUB to the ASPSP	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b>  ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$  E.g.  X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>ASPSP-SCA-</b>	Value returned if the SCA method has been	String	COND	E.g. ASPSP-SCA-Approach: REDIRECT

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

<b>Approach</b>	fixed. Possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EMBEDDED</li> <li>• DECOUPLED</li> <li>• REDIRECT</li> </ul> The SCA based on OAuth2 will be taken as REDIRECT.			
-----------------	--	--	--	--

**Body**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>scaStatus</b>	SCA status	String	MAN	E.g. "scaStatus": "received"
<b>authorisationId</b>	Identifier of the resource that references the authorisation of sub-resource created.	String	MAN	$\wedge.\{1,36\}\$$ E.g. "authorisationId": "1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7"
<b>_links</b>	List of hyperlinks to be recognised by the TPP. Types supported in this response: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• scaRedirect: in case of SCA by redirection. Link where the PSU navigator must be redirected by the TPP.</li> <li>• scaStatus: link to query the SCA status corresponding to the authorisation sub-resource.</li> </ul>	Links	MAN	E.g. "_links": {...}
<b>psuMessage</b>	Text sent to TPP through the HUB to be shown to PSU.	String	OPT	$\wedge.\{1,512\}\$$ E.g. "psuMessage": "Information for the PSU"
<b>tppMessages</b>	Message for the TPP sent through the HUB.	List<Tpp Message	OPT	E.g. "tppMessages": [...]

***PSD2 - TPP Technical Design***

		>		
--	--	---	--	--

## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

### 3.9.1.3 Examples

#### Example of request on a Payment Initiation

POST <https://hub.example.es/aspsp-name/v1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/qwert1234tzui7890/authorisations>

```
Content-Encoding: gzip
Content-Type: application/json
X-Request-ID: 10391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-00aacb1f6541
Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjrlzCsicMWpAA
PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16
PSU-IP-Port: 443
PSU-Accept: application/json
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)
Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0
PSU-Http-Method: POST
PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:37 GMT
```

#### Example of response in the case of SCA via redirect

```
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
X-Request-ID: 10391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-00aacb1f6541
ASPSP-SCA-Approach: REDIRECT
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:43 GMT
Location: /v1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/123-qwe-456/authorisations/123auth456
Content-Type: application/json
{
  "scaStatus": "received",
  "authorisationId": "123auth456",
  "_links": {
    "scaRedirect": {
      "href": "https://hub.example.es/authorize "
    }
  },
}
```

## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

```
        "scaStatus": {
            "href": "/v1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/123-qwe-456/authorisations/123auth456"
        }
    }
}
```

### Example of request on a Payment Cancellation

POST <https://hub.example.es/aspsp-name/v1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/qwert1234tzui7890/cancellation-authorisations>

```
Content-Encoding: gzip
Content-Type: application/json
X-Request-ID: 10391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-00aacb1f6541
Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjrlzCsicMWpAA
PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16
PSU-IP-Port: 443
PSU-Accept: application/json
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0) Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0
PSU-Http-Method: POST
PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:37 GMT
```

### Example of response in the case of SCA via redirect

```
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
X-Request-ID: 10391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-00aacb1f6541
ASPSP-SCA-Approach: REDIRECT
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:43 GMT
Location: /v1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/123-qwe-456/cancellation-authorisations/123auth456
Content-Type: application/json
{
```

## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

```
"scaStatus": "received",
"authorisationId": "123auth456",
"_links": {
  "scaRedirect": {
    "href": "https://hub.example.es/authorize "
  },
  "scaStatus": {
    "href": "/v1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/123-qwe-456/cancellation-authorisations/123auth456"
  }
}
}
```

### 3.9.2 Get authorisation sub-resources

Will provide an array of resource identifiers for all the sub-resources of authorisation generated.

#### 3.9.2.1 Request

##### Endpoint in the case of Payment Initiation

GET {provider}/{aspsp}/v1/{payment-service}/{payment-product}/{paymentId}/authorisations

##### Endpoint in the case of Fund Confirmation Consent

GET {provider}/{aspsp}/v2/consents/confirmation-of-funds/{consentId}/authorisations

##### Endpoint in the case of Payment Cancellation

GET {provider}/{aspsp}/v1/{payment-service}/{payment-product}/{paymentId}/cancellation-authorisations

##### Endpoint in the case of Account Information Consent

GET {provider}/{aspsp}/v1/consents/{consentId}/authorisations

## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

### Path

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>provider</b>	URL of the ASPSP where the service is published.	String	MAN	E.g. hub.example.es
<b>aspsp</b>	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is made.	String	MAN	E.g. aspsp-name
<b>payment-service</b>	Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>payments</li> <li>periodic-payments</li> </ul>	String	COND	E.g. {provider}/v1/payments
<b>payment-product</b>	Payment product to be used. List of supported products: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>sepa-credit-transfers</li> <li>target-2-payments</li> <li>cross-border-credit-transfers</li> </ul>	String	COND	E.g. {provider}/v1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/
<b>paymentId, consentId</b>	Identifier of the resource that references the payment initiation or consent.	String	MAN	^.{1,36}\$ E.g.123-qwe-456

### Query parameters

No additional fields are specified.

### Header

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b> ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$ E.g. X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>Authorisati</b>	Bearer Token.	String	MAN	E.g.

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

<b>on</b>	Obtained in a prior authentication on OAuth2.			Authorisation: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA
<b>PSU-IP-Address</b>	The forwarded IP Address header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Address field between PSU and TPP.  If not available, the TPP shall use the IP Address used by the TPP when submitting this request.	String	OPT	^[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}\.[0-9]{1,3}\$  E.g. PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.16.5
<b>PSU-IP-Port</b>	The forwarded IP Port header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Port field between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	^\d{1,5}\$  E.g. PSU-IP-Port: 443
<b>PSU-Accept</b>	The forwarded Accept header fields consist of the corresponding HTTP request Accept header fields between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$  E.g. PSU-Accept: application/json
<b>PSU-Accept-Charset</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$  E.g. PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
<b>PSU-Accept-Encoding</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$  E.g. PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
<b>PSU-Accept-Language</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$  E.g. PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
<b>PSU-User-Agent</b>	The forwarded Agent header field of the HTTP request between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	E.g. PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows; U; Windows NT 6.1; en-US; rv:1.9.1.5) Gecko/20091102



**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

				Firefox/3.5.5 (.NET CLR 3.5.30729)
<b>PSU-Http-Method</b>	<p>HTTP method used at the PSU – TPP interface, if available.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GET</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• PATCH</li> <li>• DELETE</li> </ul>	String	OPT	E.g. PSU-Http-Method: DELETE
<b>PSU-Device-ID</b>	<p>UUID (Universally Unique Identifier) for a device, which is used by the PSU, if available.</p> <p>UUID identifies either a device or a device dependant application installation. In case of an installation identification this ID need to be unaltered until removal from device.</p>	String	OPT	<p><b>UUID</b></p> <p><math>^{\wedge}[0-9a-fA-F]\{8\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{12\}\\$</math></p> <p>E.g.</p> <p>PSU-Device-ID: 5b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7</p>
<b>PSU-Geo-Location</b>	The forwarded Geo Location of the corresponding HTTP request between PSU and TPP if available.	String	OPT	<p><b>RFC 2426</b></p> <p><math>^{\wedge}GEO:[\backslash d]*.[\backslash d]*[;,:][\backslash d]*.[\backslash d]*\\$</math></p> <p>E.g.</p> <p>PSU-Geo-Location: GEO:90.023856;25.345963</p>
<b>Digest</b>	<p>Is contained if and only if the "Signature" element is contained in the header of the request.</p> <p>See 6.1 Signature for more information.</p>	String	MAN	<p><math>^{\wedge}.\{1,100\}\\$</math></p> <p>E.g. Digest: SHA-256=NzdmZjA4YjY5M2M2NDYyMmVjOWFmMGNmYTZiNTU3MjVmNDI4NTRIMzJkYzE3ZmNmMDE3ZGFmMjhhNTc5OTU3OQ==</p>
<b>Signature</b>	A signature of the request by the TPP on	String	MAN	See annexes

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	application level. See 6.1 Signature for more information.			
<b>TPP-Signature-Certificate</b>	The certificate used for signing the request, in base64 encoding.	String	MAN	$\wedge.\{1,5000\}\$$ E.g. TPP-Signature-Certificate: MIIHgZCCBmugAwIBAg IIZzZvBQIt0UcwDQYJ... .....KoZIHvcNAQELBQ AwSTELMAkGA1UEBhM CVVMxEzARBgNVBA

**Body**

No additional data are specified.

**3.9.2.2 Response**

**Header**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	Unique identifier of the transaction assigned by the TPP and submitted through the HUB to the ASPSP	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b> $\wedge[0-9a-fA-F]\{8\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{12\}\$$ E.g. X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7

**Body**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>authorisati onIds</b>	Array of authorisationsIds. <b>Note:</b> mandatory if it is not a cancellation	Array<String>	COND	E.g. "authorisationIds": [...]
<b>cancellatio</b>	Array of	Array<String>	COND	E.g. "cancellationIds":

## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

<b>nIds</b>	cancellationIds connected to the payment resource. <b>Note:</b> mandatory if it is a cancellation	tring>		[...]
<b>psuMessage</b>	Text sent to TPP through the HUB to be shown to PSU.	String	OPT	^.{1,512}\$ E.g. "psuMessage": "Information for the PSU"
<b>tppMessages</b>	Message for the TPP sent through the HUB.	List<Tpp Message >	OPT	E.g. "tppMessages": [...]

### 3.9.2.3 Examples

#### Example of request

GET <https://hub.example.es/asp-name/v1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/123-qwe-456/cancellation-authorisations>

X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc

Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjrlzCsicMWpAA

PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16

Content-Type: application/json

Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:48 GMT

#### Example of response

HTTP/1.1 200 Ok

X-Request-ID: 0ee25bf4-6ff1-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc

Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:47 GMT

```
{
  "cancellationIds": ["123auth456"]
}
```

### 3.9.3 Get SCA status

Message sent by the TPP to the ASPSP through the Hub to request the SCA status of an authorisation sub-resource.

#### 3.9.3.1 Request

##### Endpoint in the case of Payment Initiation

GET {provider}/{aspsp}/v1/{payment-service}/{payment-product}/{paymentId}/authorisations/{authorisationId}

##### Endpoint in the case of Fund Confirmation Consent

GET {provider}/{aspsp}/v2/consents/confirmation-of-funds/{consentId}/authorisations/{authorisationId}

##### Endpoint in the case of Payment Cancellation

GET {provider}/{aspsp}/v1/{payment-service}/{payment-product}/{paymentId}/cancellation-authorisations/{cancellationId}

##### Endpoint in the case of Account Information Consent

GET {provider}/{aspsp}/v1/consents/{consentId}/authorisations/{authorisationId}

#### Path

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>provider</b>	URL of the HUB where the service is published.	String	MAN	E.g. hub.example.es
<b>aspsp</b>	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is made.	String	MAN	E.g. aspsp-name
<b>payment-service</b>	Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>payments</li> <li>periodic-payments</li> </ul>	String	COND	E.g. {provider}/v1/payments
<b>payment-product</b>	Payment product to be used. List of supported products: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>sepa-credit-transfers</li> </ul>	String	COND	E.g. {provider}/v1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/

## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>target-2-payments</li> <li>cross-border-credit-transfers</li> </ul>			
<b>paymentId, consentId</b>	Identifier of the resource that references the payment initiation or consent	String	MAN	$\wedge.\{1,36\}\$$ E.g.123-qwe-456
<b>authorisationId</b>	Identifier of the sub-resource associated with the consent.	String	COND	$\wedge.\{1,36\}\$$
<b>cancellationId</b>	Identifier of the sub-resource associated with the payment cancellation.	String	COND	$\wedge.\{1,36\}\$$

### Query parameters

No additional fields are specified.

### Header

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b> $\wedge[0-9a-fA-F]\{8\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{12\}\$$ E.g. X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>Authorisation</b>	Bearer Token. Obtained in a prior authentication on OAuth2.	String	MAN	E.g. Authorisation: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA
<b>PSU-IP-Address</b>	The forwarded IP Address header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Address field between PSU and TPP.	String	OPT	$\wedge[0-9]\{1,3\}.\{1,3\}.\{1,3\}.\{1,3\}\$$ E.g. PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.16.5

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	If not available, the TPP shall use the IP Address used by the TPP when submitting this request.			
<b>PSU-IP-Port</b>	The forwarded IP Port header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Port field between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	^\d{1,5}\$ E.g. PSU-IP-Port: 443
<b>PSU-Accept</b>	The forwarded Accept header fields consist of the corresponding HTTP request Accept header fields between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept: application/json
<b>PSU-Accept-Charset</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
<b>PSU-Accept-Encoding</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
<b>PSU-Accept-Language</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
<b>PSU-User-Agent</b>	The forwarded Agent header field of the HTTP request between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	E.g. PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows; U; Windows NT 6.1; en-US; rv:1.9.1.5) Gecko/20091102 Firefox/3.5.5 (.NET CLR 3.5.30729)
<b>PSU-Http-Method</b>	HTTP method used at the PSU – TPP interface, if available.  Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GET</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> </ul>	String	OPT	E.g. PSU-Http-Method: GET

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PATCH</li> <li>• DELETE</li> </ul>			
<b>PSU-Device-ID</b>	<p>UUID (Universally Unique Identifier) for a device, which is used by the PSU, if available.</p> <p>UUID identifies either a device or a device dependant application installation. In case of an installation identification this ID need to be unaltered until removal from device.</p>	String	OPT	<p><b>UUID</b></p> <p><code>^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$</code></p> <p>E.g. PSU-Device-ID: 5b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7</p>
<b>PSU-Geo-Location</b>	<p>The forwarded Geo Location of the corresponding HTTP request between PSU and TPP if available.</p>	String	OPT	<p><b>RFC 2426</b></p> <p><code>^GEO:[\\d]*.[\\d]*[;,][\\d]*.[\\d]*\$</code></p> <p>E.g.</p> <p>PSU-Geo-Location: GEO:90.023856;25.345963</p>
<b>Digest</b>	<p>Is contained if and only if the "Signature" element is contained in the header of the request.</p> <p>See 6.1 Signature for more information.</p>	String	MAN	<p><code>^.{1,100}\$</code></p> <p>E.g. Digest: SHA-256=NzdmZjA4YjY5M2M2NDYyMmVjOWFmMGNmYtZiNTU3MjVmNDI4NTRIMzJkYzE3ZmNmMDE3ZGFmMjhhNTc5OTU3OQ==</p>
<b>Signature</b>	<p>A signature of the request by the TPP on application level.</p> <p>See 6.1 Signature for more information.</p>	String	MAN	See annexes
<b>TPP-Signature-Certificate</b>	<p>The certificate used for signing the request, in base64 encoding.</p>	String	MAN	<p><code>^.{1,5000}\$</code></p> <p>E.g. TPP-Signature-Certificate: MIIHgzCCBmugAwIBAgIIZzZvBQIt0UcwDQYJ... ..KoZIHvcNAQELBQAwSTELMAkGA1UEBhM</p>

## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

				CVVMxEzARBgNVBA
--	--	--	--	-----------------

### Body

No additional data are specified.

### 3.9.3.2 Response

#### Header

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	Unique identifier of the transaction assigned by the TPP and submitted through the HUB to the ASPSP	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b> ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$ E.g. X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7

#### Body

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>scaStatus</b>	SCA status	String	MAN	E.g. "scaStatus": "finalised"
<b>psuMessage</b>	Text sent to TPP through the HUB to be shown to PSU.	String	OPT	^.{1,512}\$ E.g. "psuMessage": "Information for the PSU"
<b>tppMessages</b>	Message for the TPP sent through the HUB.	List<TppMessage>	OPT	E.g. "tppMessages": [...]

### 3.9.3.3 Examples

#### Example of request

GET <https://hub.example.es/aspmp-name/v1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/123-qwe-456/cancellation-authorisations/123asd456>

X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc



### **PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjrlzCsicMWpAA  
PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16  
PSU-IP-Port: 443  
PSU-Accept: application/json  
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8  
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip  
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES  
PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)  
Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0  
PSU-Http-Method: GET  
PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc  
PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862  
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:48 GMT

### **Example of response**

HTTP/1.1 200 Ok  
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc  
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:50 GMT  
Content-Type: application/json  
{  
    "scaStatus": "finalised"  
}

## 4. DESCRIPTION OF VALUE-ADDED SERVICES

### 4.1 Available ASPSPs service

This message is sent by the TTP to the HUB to receive the information about what ASPSPs are available in the system.

#### 4.1.1 Version 1

##### 4.1.1.1 Request

###### Endpoint

GET {provider}/v1/sva/aspsps

###### Path

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>provider</b>	URL of the HUB where the service is published.	String	MAN	E.g. www.hub.com

###### Header

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b> ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$ E.g. X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>Digest</b>	Is contained if and only if the "Signature" element is contained in the header of the request.  See 6.1 Signature for more information.	String	MAN	E.g. Digest: SHA-256=NzdmZjA4YjY5M2M2NDYyMmVjOWFmMGNmYTZiNTU3MjVmNDI4NTRIMzJkYzE3ZmNmMDE3ZGFmMjhhNTc5OTU3OQ==
<b>Signature</b>	A signature of	String	MAN	See annexes

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	the request by the TPP on application level. See 6.1 Signature for more information.			
<b>TPP-Signature-Certificate</b>	The certificate used for signing the request, in base64 encoding.	String	MAN	<b>eIDAS</b> E.g. TPP-Signature-Certificate: MIIHgZCCBmugAwIBAgIIZzZvBQlt0UcwDQYJ.....KoZIHvcNAQELBQAwSTELMAkGA1UEBhMCVVMxEzARBgNVBA

**Body**

No additional fields are specified.

**4.1.1.2 Response**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>aspsps</b>	List of ASPSPs available in the system. The returned list will be made up of relevant information on the ASPSP.	List<Aspsp>	MAN	E.g. "aspsps":[]
<b>tppMessages</b>	Contains the type of message and the code associated with it	Tppmessage	MAN	E.g. "tppMessages":{ }

**4.1.1.3 Examples**

**Example of request**

```
GET https://www.hub.com/v1/sva/aspsps
Content-Encoding: gzip
Content-Type: application/json
X-Request-ID: 29391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-99ddcb1f7721
Date: Sun, 27 Oct 2017 13:15:17 GMT
```

## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

### Example of response

HTTP/1.1 200 Ok

```
{
  "aspsps": [
    {
      "bic": "XXXXESMMXXX",
      "name": "aspsp1"
    },
    {
      "bic": "YYYYESMMXXX",
      "name": "aspsp2"
    }
  ]
}
```

### 4.1.2 Version 2

This version includes the name of the API for each ASPSP.

#### 4.1.2.1 Request

##### Endpoint

GET {provider}/v2/sva/aspsps

##### Path

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>provider</b>	URL of the HUB where the service is published.	String	MAN	E.g. www.hub.com

##### Header

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b> ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	determined by the initiating party.			F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$ E.g. X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>Digest</b>	Is contained if and only if the "Signature" element is contained in the header of the request.  See 6.1 Signature for more information.	String	MAN	E.g. Digest: SHA-256=NzdmZjA4YjY5M2M2NDYyMmVjOWFmMGNmYTZiNTU3MjVmNDI4NTRIMzJkYzE3ZmNmMDE3ZGFmMjhhNTc5OTU3OQ==
<b>Signature</b>	A signature of the request by the TPP on application level.  See 6.1 Signature for more information.	String	MAN	See annexes
<b>TPP-Signature-Certificate</b>	The certificate used for signing the request, in base64 encoding.	String	MAN	<b>eIDAS</b> E.g. TPP-Signature-Certificate: MIIHgZCCBmugAwIBAgIIzZvBQIt0UcwDQYJ.....KoZIHvcNAQELBQAwSTELMAKGA1UEBhMCVVMxEzARBgNVBA

**Body**

No additional fields are specified.

**4.1.2.2 Response**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>aspmps</b>	List of ASPSPs available in the system. The returned list will be made up of relevant information on	List<As psp>	MAN	E.g. "aspmps":[]

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	the ASPSP.			
<b>tppMessages</b>	Contains the type of message and the code associated with it	Tppmessage	MAN	E.g. "tppMessages":{ }

**4.1.2.3 Examples**

**Example of request**

```
GET https://www.hub.com/v2/sva/aspsps
Content-Encoding: gzip
Content-Type: application/json
X-Request-ID: 29391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-99ddcb1f7721
Date: Sun, 27 Oct 2017 13:15:17 GMT
```

**Example of response**

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Ok

{
  "aspsps": [
    {
      "bic": "XXXXESMMXXX",
      "name": "Bank name",
      "apiName": "nombreBanco1"
    },
    {
      "bic": "YYYYESMMXXX",
      "name": "Bank 2 name",
      "apiName": "nombreBanco2"
    }
  ]
}
```

## 4.2 SVA: payment initiation with list of available accounts for PISP

This service allows the TPP to initiate a payment without entering information on the debtor's account "debtorAccount" and provides the list of accounts during the SCA flow so that the PSU can select one.

This value service complements the payment API payment and uses the CORE services to:

- Obtain payment status
- Recover payment initiation information
- Cancel payment initiation

### 4.2.1 Payment initiation

This message is sent by the TPP to the HUB to initiate payment without entering information on the debtor's account.

#### 4.2.1.1 Request

##### Endpoint

POST {provider}/{aspsp}/v1/sva/payments/{payment-product}

##### Path

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>provider</b>	URL of the HUB where the service is published.	String	MAN	E.g. www.hub.com
<b>aspsp</b>	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is made.	String	MAN	E.g. aspsp-name
<b>payment-product</b>	Payment product to be used. List of supported products: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• sepa-credit-transfers</li> <li>• target-2-payments</li> <li>• cross-border-credit-transfers</li> </ul>	String	MAN	E.g. {provider}/{aspsp}/v1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

**Header**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Man.</b>	<b>Format</b>
<b>Content-Type</b>	Value: application/json	String	MAN	Content-Type: application/json
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b> ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$ E.g. X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>Authorisation</b>	Bearer Token. Obtained in a prior authentication on OAuth2.	String	MAN	E.g. Authorisation: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA
<b>Consent-ID</b>	This data element may be contained, if the payment initiation transaction is part of a session, i.e. combined AIS/PIS service. This then contains the "consentId" of the related AIS consent, which was performed prior to this payment initiation.	String	OPT	^.{1,36}\$ E.g. Consent-ID: 7890-asdf-4321
<b>PSU-IP-Address</b>	The forwarded IP Address header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Address field between PSU and TPP.  If not available, the TPP shall use the IP Address used by the TPP when submitting this request.	String	MAN	^[0-9]{1,3}.[0-9]{1,3}.[0-9]{1,3}.[0-9]{1,3}\$ E.g. PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.16.5



**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

<b>PSU-IP-Port</b>	The forwarded IP Port header field consists of the corresponding HTTP request IP Port field between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	^\d{1,5}\$ E.g. PSU-IP-Port: 443
<b>PSU-Accept</b>	The forwarded Accept header fields consist of the corresponding HTTP request Accept header fields between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept: application/json
<b>PSU-Accept-Charset</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
<b>PSU-Accept-Encoding</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
<b>PSU-Accept-Language</b>	See above	String	OPT	^.{1,50}\$ E.g. PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
<b>PSU-User-Agent</b>	The forwarded Agent header field of the HTTP request between PSU and TPP, if available.	String	OPT	E.g. PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows; U; Windows NT 6.1; en-US; rv:1.9.1.5) Gecko/20091102 Firefox/3.5.5 (.NET CLR 3.5.30729)
<b>PSU-Http-Method</b>	HTTP method used at the PSU – TPP interface, if available.  Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GET</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• PATCH</li> <li>• DELETE</li> </ul>	String	OPT	E.g. PSU-Http-Method: POST

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

<p><b>PSU-Device-ID</b></p>	<p>UUID (Universally Unique Identifier) for a device, which is used by the PSU, if available.</p> <p>UUID identifies either a device or a device dependant application installation. In case of an installation identification this ID need to be unaltered until removal from device.</p>	<p>String</p>	<p>OPT</p>	<p><b>UUID</b></p> <p><math>\wedge[0-9a-fA-F]\{8\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{12\}\\$</math></p> <p>E.g.</p> <p>PSU-Device-ID: 5b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7</p>
<p><b>PSU-Geo-Location</b></p>	<p>The forwarded Geo Location of the corresponding HTTP request between PSU and TPP if available.</p>	<p>String</p>	<p>OPT</p>	<p><b>RFC 2426</b></p> <p><math>\wedge\text{GEO}:[\wedge d]^*.[\wedge d]^*[:,;][\wedge d]^*.[\wedge d]^*\\$</math></p> <p>E.g.</p> <p>PSU-Geo-Location: GEO:90.023856;25.345963</p>
<p><b>TPP-Redirect-Preferred</b></p>	<p>If it equals "true", the TPP prefers a redirect over an embedded SCA approach.</p> <p>If it equals "false", the TPP prefers not to be redirected for SCA. The ASPSP will then choose between the Embedded or the Decoupled SCA approach, depending on the choice of the SCA procedure by the TPP/PSU.</p> <p>If the parameter is not used, the ASPSP will choose the SCA approach to be applied depending on the SCA method chosen by the TPP/PSU.</p> <p><b>EMBEDDED NOT SUPPORTED IN THIS</b></p>	<p>Boolean</p>	<p>OPT</p>	<p>E.g. TPP-Redirect-Preferred: true</p>

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	<b>VERSION</b>			
<b>TPP-Redirect-URI</b>	<p>URI of the TPP, where the transaction flow shall be redirected to after a Redirect. Mandated for the Redirect SCA Approach, specifically when TPP-Redirect-Preferred equals "true".</p> <p>It is recommended to always use this header field.</p> <p><b>Remark for Future:</b> This field might be changed to mandatory in the next version of the specification.</p>	String	COND	<p>^.{1,250}\$</p> <p>E.g. TPP-Redirect-URI:"https://tpp.example.es/cb"</p>
<b>TPP-Nok-Redirect-URI</b>	<p>If this URI is contained, the TPP is asking to redirect the transaction flow to this address instead of the TPP-Redirect-URI in case of a negative result of the redirect SCA method. This might be ignored by the ASPSP.</p>	String	OPT	<p>^.{1,250}\$</p> <p>E.g. TPP-Nok-Redirect-URI:"https://tpp.example.es/cb/nok"</p>
<b>Digest</b>	<p>If it equals "true", the TPP prefers to start the authorisation process separately. This preference might be ignored by the ASPSP, if a signing basket is not supported as functionality.</p> <p>If it equals "false" or if the parameter is not used, there is no preference of the TPP. This especially indicates that the TPP assumes a direct authorisation of the transaction in the next step.</p>	String	MAN	<p>^.{1,100}\$</p> <p>E.g. Digest: SHA-256=NzdmZjA4YjY5M2M2NDYyMmVjOWFmMGNmYTZiNTU3MjVmNDI4NTRIMzJkYzE3ZmNmMDE3ZGFmMjhhNTc5OTU3OQ=</p>

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	<b>Note:</b> the ASPSP may not take it into account if it does not support it.			
<b>Signature</b>	Is contained if and only if the "Signature" element is contained in the header of the request.  See 6.1 Signature for more information.	String	MAN	See annexes
<b>TPP-Signature-Certificate</b>	A signature of the request by the TPP on application level.  See 6.1 Signature for more information.	String	MAN	^.{1,5000}\$  E.g. TPP-Signature-Certificate: MIIHgZCCBmugAw IBAgIIZzZvBQlt0U cwDQYJ.....Ko ZIhvcNAQELBQAw STELMAkGA1UEBh MCVVMxEzARBgN VBA

**Body**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>instructedAmount</b>	Information on the transfer carried out.	Amount	MAN	E.g. "instructedAmount": {...}
<b>creditorAccount</b>	Creditor account	AccountReference	MAN	E.g. "creditorAccount": {"iban":"ES11111111111111111111"}
<b>creditorName</b>	Creditor's name	String	MAN	^.{1,70}\$  E.g. "creditorName":"Name"
<b>creditorAgent</b>	BIC of the creditor account.	String	OPT	^.{1,12}\$  E.g. "creditorAgent":"XSXX SMMXXX"
<b>creditorAddress</b>	Creditor's address	Address	OPT	E.g. "creditorAddress":{...}
<b>remittanceInformationU</b>	Additional information	String	OPT	^.{1,140}\$  E.g.

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

<b>nstructured</b>				"remittanceInformation Unstructured": "Additional information"
--------------------	--	--	--	--

**4.2.1.2 Response**

**Header**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Man.</b>	<b>Format</b>
<b>Location</b>	Location of the created resource (if created)	String	MAN	E.g. Location: /v1/payments/{payment-product}/{payment-id}
<b>X-Request-ID</b>	ID of the request, unique to the call, as determined by the initiating party.	String	MAN	<b>UUID</b> ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$ E.g. X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7
<b>ASPSP-SCA-Approach</b>	This data element must be contained, if the SCA Approach is already fixed. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EMBEDDED</li> <li>• DECOUPLED</li> <li>• REDIRECT</li> </ul> The OAuth SCA approach will be subsumed by REDIRECT.	String	COND	E.g. ASPSP-SCA-Approach: REDIRECT

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

**Body**

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Man.</b>	<b>Format</b>
<b>transactionStatus</b>	Status of the transaction.  Values defined in annexes in 6.4 Transaction status	String	MAN	<b>ISO 20022</b>  E.g. "transactionStatus": "RCVD"
<b>paymentId</b>	Identifier of the resource that references the payment initiation.	String	MAN	^.{1,36}\$  E.g. "paymentId": "1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7"
<b>transactionFees</b>	Fees associated with the payment.	Amount	OPT	E.g. "transactionFees": {...}
<b>transactionFeeIndicator</b>	If equal to "true", the transaction will involve a fee depending on the ASPSP or what has been agreed between the ASPSP and the PSU.  If equal to "false", the transaction will not involve any additional fee for the PSU.	Boolean		E.g. "transactionFeeIndicator": true
<b>_links</b>	List of hyperlinks to be recognised by the TPP. Types supported in this response:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>scaRedirect: in case of SCA by redirection. Link where the PSU navigator must be redirected by the TPP.</li> <li>startAuthorisation: if an explicit initiation of the</li> </ul>	Links	MAN	E.g. "_links": {...}

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	<p>transaction authorisation is necessary (there is no selection of the SCA method)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• startAuthorisationWithAuthenticationMethodSelection: link to the authorisation endpoint where the authorisation sub-resource has to be generated while the SCA method is selected. This link is contained under the same conditions as the "scaMethods" field</li> <li>• self: link to the resource created by this request.</li> <li>• status: link to recover the transaction status.</li> <li>• scaStatus: link to query the SCA status corresponding to the authorisation sub-resource. This link is only contained if an authorisation sub-resource</li> </ul>			
--	--	--	--	--

## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

	has been created.			
<b>psuMessage</b>	Text to show to the PSU.	String	OPT	^.{1,512}\$ E.g. "psuMessage": "Information for the PSU"
<b>tppMessages</b>	Message for the TPP	List<Tpp Message >	OPT	E.g. "tppMessages": [...]

### 4.2.1.3 Examples

#### Example of request

POST <https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/v1/sva/payments/sepa-credit-transfers>

Content-Encoding: gzip

Content-Type: application/json

X-Request-ID: 10391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-00aacblf6541

Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjrlzCsicMWpAA

PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16

PSU-IP-Port: 443

PSU-Accept: application/json

PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8

PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip

PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES

PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0) Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0

PSU-Http-Method: POST

PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc

PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862

TPP-Redirect-Preferred: true

TPP-Redirect-URI: https://www.tpp.com/cb

TPP-Nok-Redirect-URI: https://www.tpp.com/cb/nok

Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:37 GMT

```
{
  "instructedAmount": {
```



## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

```
        "currency": "EUR",
        "amount": "153.50"
    },
    "creditorAccount": {
        "iban": "ES222222222222222222222222"
    },
    "creditorName": "Name123",
    "remittanceInformationUnstructured": "Additional information"
}
```

### Example of response

HTTP/1.1 201 Created

X-Request-ID: 10391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-00aacb1f6541

ASPSP-SCA-Approach: REDIRECT

Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:43 GMT

Location: </v1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/1234-qwer-5678>

```
{
  "transactionStatus": "RCVD",
  "paymentId": "123-qwe-456",
  "_links": {
    "scaRedirect": {
      "href": "https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/authorize"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/v1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/123-qwe-456",
      "status": {
        "href": "/v1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/123-qwe-456/status"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

## 5. DEFINITION OF TYPES OF COMPOSITE DATA

The types of composite data used for the requests and responses in the system are defined below.

### 5.1 AccountAccess

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>accounts</b>	Is asking for detailed account information.  If the array is empty, the TPP is asking for an accessible account list. This may be restricted in a PSU/ASPSP authorization dialogue. If the array is empty, also the arrays for balances or transactions shall be empty, if used.	List<AccountReference>	OPT	E.g. "accounts": [...]
<b>balances</b>	Is asking for balances of the addressed accounts.  If the array is empty, the TPP is asking for the balances of all accessible account lists. This may be restricted in a PSU/ASPSP authorization dialogue. If the array is empty, also the arrays for accounts or transactions shall be empty, if used.	List<AccountReference>	OPT	E.g. "balances": [...]
<b>transactions</b>	Is asking for transactions of the addressed accounts.  If the array is empty, the TPP is asking for the transactions of all accessible account	List<AccountReference>	OPT	E.g. "transactions": [...]

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	lists. This may be restricted in a PSU/ASPSP authorization dialogue. If the array is empty, also the arrays for accounts or balances shall be empty, if used.			
<b>additionalInformation</b>	This attribute will be ignored by the ASPSP	Additional InformationAccess	OPT	E.g. "additionalInformation": {...}
<b>availableAccounts</b>	Only the value "allAccounts" is admitted.	String	OPT	E.g. "availableAccounts": "allAccounts"
<b>availableAccountsWithBalances</b>	Only the value "allAccounts" is admitted	String	OPT	E.g. "availableAccountsWithBalances": "allAccounts"
<b>allPsd2</b>	Only the value "allAccounts" is admitted	String	OPT	E.g. "allPsd2": "allAccounts"

**5.2 AccountDetails**

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>resourceId</b>	This is the data element to be used in the path when retrieving data from a dedicated account.  This shall be filled, if addressable resource are created by the ASPSP on the /accounts endpoint.	String	COND	^.{1,100}\$  E.g. "resourceId": "3dc3d5b3702348489853f5400a64e80f"
<b>iban</b>	IBAN of the account	String	OPT	E.g. "iban": "ES11111111111111111111"
<b>bban</b>	BBAN of the account	String	OPT	E.g.

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	if it does not have an IBAN.			"bban":"20385778983000760236"
<b>msisdn</b>	Alias to access a payment account through a registered mobile phone number.	String	OPT	^.{1,35}\$ E.g. "msisdn":"..."
<b>currency</b>	Account currency.	String	MAN	<b>ISO 4217</b> E.g. "currency":"EUR"
<b>name</b>	Name of the account given by the bank or the PSU in Online-Banking	String	OPT	^.{1,35}\$ E.g. "name":"Name"
<b>ownerName</b>	Name of the legal account owner (In this case, the name of the connected PSU).  For a corporate account, the corporate name is used for this attribute.	String	OPT	^.{1,140}\$ E.g. "ownerName":"Heike Mustermann"
<b>product</b>	Product Name of the Bank for this account, proprietary definition	String	OPT	^.{1,35}\$ E.g. "product":"Main Account"
<b>cashAccountType</b>	Specifies the nature or use of the account.	String	OPT	<b>ExternalCashAccount Type1Code de ISO 20022</b> E.g. "cashAccountType": "CACC"
<b>status</b>	Account status. The value is one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>enabled: the account is available</li> <li>deleted: account closed</li> <li>blocked: account blocked</li> </ul>	String	OPT	E.g. "status":"enabled"

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

<b>bic</b>	BIC of the account.	String	OPT	^.{1,12}\$ E.g. "bic": "XSXHXSMXXX"
<b>linkedAccounts</b>	This data attribute is a field, where an ASPSP can name a cash account associated to pending card transactions.	String	OPT	^.{1,70}\$
<b>usage</b>	Specifies the use of the account. Possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PRIV: private personal account</li> <li>• ORGA: business account</li> </ul>	String	OPT	^.{1,4}\$ E.g. "usage": "PRIV"
<b>details</b>	Specifications that might be provided by the ASPSP. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Account characteristics</li> <li>• Card characteristics</li> </ul>	String	OPT	^.{1,140}\$
<b>balances</b>	Account balances.	List<Balance>	COND	"balances": [...]
<b>_links</b>	Links to the account, which can be directly used for retrieving account information from this dedicated account.  Links to "balances" and/or "transactions"  These links are only supported, when the corresponding consent has been already granted.	Links	OPT	E.g. "links": {...}

### 5.3 AccountReference

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>iban</b>	IBAN of the account	String	COND	E.g. "iban": "ES11111111111111111111111111111111"
<b>bban</b>	BBAN of the account if it does not have an IBAN.	String	COND	E.g. "bban": "20385778983000760236"
<b>pan</b>	Primary Account Number (PAN) of a card, can be tokenised by the ASPSP due to PCI DSS requirements.	String	COND	^.{1,35}\$ E.g. "pan": "1234567891234567"
<b>maskedPan</b>	Primary Account Number (PAN) of a card in a masked form.	String	COND	^.{1,35}\$ E.g. "maskedPan": "123456*****4567"
<b>msisdn</b>	Alias to access a payment account through a registered mobile phone number.	String	COND	^.{1,35}\$ E.g. "msisdn": "..."
<b>currency</b>	Currency.	String	OPT	<b>ISO 4217</b> E.g. "currency": "EUR"

### 5.4 AccountReport

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>booked</b>	Latest known transactions (notes) in the account  Must be included if the bookingStatus parameter is set to "booked" or "both".	List<Transactions>	COND	E.g. "booked": [{"..}]
<b>pending</b>	Transactions pending in the account.  Not contained if the	List<Transactions>	OPT	E.g. "pending": [{"..}]

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	bookingStatus parameter is established as "booked".			
<b>information</b>	List of standing orders.  Must be included if the bookingStatus parameter is set to "information".	List<Transactions>	OPT	E.g. "information":[ {...}]
<b>_links</b>	The following links are accepted in this object: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• account (MAN)</li> <li>• first (OPT)</li> <li>• next (OPT)</li> <li>• previous (OPT)</li> <li>• last (OPT)</li> </ul>	Links	MAN	E.g. "_links":[ {...}]

**5.5 AdditionalInformationAccess**

Field	Description	Type	Mand.	Format
<b>trustedBeneficiaries</b>	This attribute Will be ignored by the ASPSP	List<AccountReference>	OPT	Ej: "trustedBeneficiaries": { ... }
<b>ownerName</b>	This attribute Will be ignored by the ASPSP	List<AccountReference>	OPT	Ej: "ownerName": { ... }

**5.6 Address**

Field	Description	Type	Mand.	Format
<b>street</b>	Street	String	OPT	^.{1,70}\$ E.g. "street": "Example of street"
<b>buildingNumber</b>	Number	String	OPT	E.g. "buildingNumber": "5"
<b>city</b>	City	String	OPT	E.g. "city": "Córdoba"

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

<b>postalCode</b>	Postcode	String	OPT	E.g. "postalCode": "14100"
<b>country</b>	Country code	String	MAN	<b>ISO 3166</b> E.g. "country": "ES"

## 5.7 Amount

Field	Description	Type	Mand.	Format
<b>currency</b>	Currency of amount.	String	MAN	<b>ISO 4217</b> E.g. "currency": "EUR"
<b>amount</b>	Amount The decimal separator is a point.	String	MAN	<b>ISO 4217</b> E.g. "amount": "500.00"

## 5.8 AuthenticationObject

Field	Description	Type	Mand.	Format
<b>authenticationType</b>	Type of authentication method. Possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• SMS_OTP</li><li>• CHIP_OTP</li><li>• PHOTO_OTP</li><li>• PUSH_OTP</li></ul> See annex 6.6 Types of authentication for more information.	String	MAN	E.g. "authenticationType": "SMS_OTP"
<b>authenticationVersion</b>	Version of the tool associated with the authenticationType.	String	COND	E.g. "authenticationVersion": "1.0"
<b>authenticationMethodId</b>	Id of the authentication method provided by the ASPSP.	String	MAN	^.{1,35}\$



**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

<b>name</b>	Name of the authentication method defined by the PSU in the ASPSP online banking.  It may also be a description provided by the ASPSP.  If the TPP has it available, it must present it to the PSU.	String	MAN	E.g. "name": "SMS OTP to phone 666777888"
<b>explanation</b>	Detailed information about the SCA method for the PSU	String	OPT	

## 5.9 Aspsp

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>bic</b>	BIC code of the ASPSP.	String	MAN	E.g. "bic": "XXXXXXXXXXXX"
<b>name</b>	Name of the ASPSP	String	OPT	E.g. "name": "ASPSP Name"
<b>apiName</b>	Name of the ASPSP used in the request PATH.  <b>Note:</b> Only available for V2 of the list of available ASPSPs.	String	COND	E.g. "apiName": "nombreBanco"

## 5.10 Balance

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>balanceAmount</b>	Amount and currency of the balance	Amount	MAN	E.g. "balanceAmount": {...}
<b>balanceType</b>	Type of balance. Values supported in the annex 6.7 Balance type	String	MAN	E.g. "balanceType": "closingBooked"

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

<b>creditLimitIncluded</b>	A flag indicating if the credit limit of the corresponding account is included in the calculation of the balance, where applicable	Boolean	OPT	E.g. "creditLimitIncluded":true
<b>lastChangeDateTime</b>	Date of the last action carried out on the account.	String	OPT	<b>ISODateTime</b> E.g. "lastChangeDateTime": "2017-10-25T15:30:35.035Z"
<b>referenceDate</b>	Reference date of the balance	String	OPT	<b>ISODate</b> E.g. "referenceDate": "2017-10-25"
<b>lastCommittedTransaction</b>	entryReference of the last committed transaction to support the TPP in identifying whether all PSU transactions are already known.	String	OPT	<b>Max35Text</b> E.g. "lastCommittedTransaction": "1234-asd-567"

### 5.11 ExchangeRate

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>currencyFrom</b>	Source currency	String	MAN	E.g. "currencyFrom": "USD"
<b>rate</b>	Defines the exchange rate. E.g. currencyFrom=USD, currencyTo=EUR: 1USD =0.8 EUR and 0.8 is the fee.	String	MAN	E.g. "rate": "0.8"
<b>currencyTo</b>	Destination currency	String	MAN	E.g. "currencyTo": "EUR"
<b>rateDate</b>	Date of fee	String	MAN	<b>ISODateTame</b>

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

<b>rateContract</b>	Reference to the fee contract	String	OPT	

## 5.12 Href

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>href</b>	Contains a link to a resource	String	OPT	E.g. "href": "/v1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/asd-1234-jkl"

## 5.13 Links

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>scaRedirect</b>	URL used to carry out the SCA, through redirecting the PSU navigator.	Href	OPT	E.g. "scaRedirect": {...}
<b>startAuthorisation</b>	Link to the endpoint where the authorisation of the transaction or the authorisation of the cancellation transaction must be initiated.	Href	OPT	E.g. "startAuthorisation": {...}
<b>startAuthorisationWithAuthenticationMethodSelection</b>	Link to the endpoint where the authorisation of a transaction or cancellation transaction must be initiated, where the SCA method must be informed with the corresponding call.	Href	OPT	E.g. "startAuthorisationWithAuthenticationMethodSelection": {...}
<b>selectAuthentication</b>	Link where the TPP may select the 2-factor authentication	Href	OPT	E.g. "selectAuthenticationM

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

<b>Method</b>	method applicable for the PSU, if there is more than one.			ethod": {...}
<b>self</b>	The link to the resource created for the request. This link may be used subsequently to recover the transaction status.	Href	OPT	E.g. "self": {...}
<b>status</b>	The link to recover the transaction status. For example, payment initiation status.	Href	OPT	E.g. "status": {...}
<b>account</b>	Link to the resource that provides the information on an account.	Href	OPT	E.g. "account": {...}
<b>balances</b>	Link to the resource that provides the account balances.	Href	OPT	E.g. "balances": {...}
<b>transactions</b>	Link to the resource that provides the account activity.	Href	OPT	E.g. "transactions": {...}
<b>first</b>	Navigation link for reports on paginated accounts.	Href	OPT	E.g. "first": {...}
<b>next</b>	Navigation link for reports on paginated accounts.	Href	OPT	E.g. "next": {...}
<b>previous</b>	Navigation link for reports on paginated accounts.	Href	OPT	E.g. "previous": {...}
<b>last</b>	Navigation link for reports on paginated accounts.	Href	OPT	E.g. "last": {...}
<b>download</b>	Download link for large AIS data packages. Only for camt-data.	Href	OPT	E.g. "download": {...}

## 5.14 PaymentExchangeRate

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>unitCurrency</b>	Currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange. In the example 1EUR = xxxCUR, the unit currency is EUR.	String	OPT	<b>ISO 4217</b> E.g. "unitCurrency": "EUR"
<b>exchangeRate</b>	Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.	String	OPT	E.g. "exchangeRate": "1.3"
<b>contractIdentification</b>	Unique identification to unambiguously identify the foreign exchange contract.	String	OPT	E.g. "contractIdentification": "1234-qeru-23"
<b>rateType</b>	Specifies the type used to complete the currency exchange.  Permitted values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SPOT</li> <li>• SALE</li> <li>• AGRD</li> </ul>	String	OPT	E.g. "rateType": "SPOT"

## 5.15 ReportExchangeRate

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>sourceCurrency</b>	Currency from which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.	String	MAN	<b>ISO 4217</b> E.g. "sourceCurrency": "EUR"

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

<b>exchangeRate</b>	Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.	String	MAN	E.g. "exchangeRate": "1.3"
<b>unitCurrency</b>	Currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange. In the example 1EUR = xxxCUR, the unit currency is EUR.	String	MAN	<b>ISO 4217</b> E.g. "unitCurrency": "EUR"
<b>targetCurrency</b>	Currency into which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.	String	MAN	<b>ISO 4217</b> E.g. "targetCurrency": "USD"
<b>quotationDate</b>	Date at which an exchange rate is quoted.	String	MAN	<b>ISODate</b> E.g. "quotationDate": "2019-01-24"
<b>contractIdentification</b>	Unique identification to unambiguously identify the foreign exchange contract.	String	OPT	E.g. "contractIdentification": "1234-queru-23"

### 5.16 SinglePayment

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>instructedAmount</b>	Information on the transfer carried out.	Amount	MAN	E.g. "instructedAmount": {...}
<b>debtorAccount</b>	The debtor's account. <b>Note:</b> this field may be optional in some services such as bulk payments	Account Reference	MAN	E.g. "debtorAccount": {"iban": "ES11111111111111111111111111111111"}
<b>creditorAccount</b>	Creditor account	Account Reference	MAN	E.g. "creditorAccount": {"iban": "ES11111111111111111111111111111111"}

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

<b>creditorName</b>	Creditor's name	String	MAN	^.{1,70}\$ E.g. "creditorName":"Name"
<b>creditorAgent</b>	BIC of the creditor account.	String	OPT	E.g. "creditorAgent":"XSXH XSMXXX"
<b>creditorAddress</b>	Creditor's address	Address	OPT	E.g. "creditorAddress":{"...}"
<b>chargeBearer</b>	Only for payment-product: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>target-2-payments</li> <li>cross-border-credit-transfers</li> </ul> Permitted values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DEBT</li> <li>CRED</li> <li>SHAR</li> <li>SLEV</li> </ul>	String	OPT	<b>ChargeBearerType1Code of ISO 20022</b> E.g. "chargeBearer":"SLEV"
<b>remittanceInformationUnstructured</b>	Additional information. See annex 6.9 Good practice guide  remittanceInformationUnstructured field for recommendations on use.	String	OPT	^.{1,140}\$ E.g. "remittanceInformationUnstructured":"Additional information"
<b>requestedExecutionDate</b>	Execution date requested for future payments.  <b>Note:</b> only if supported by the ASPSP	String	COND	<b>ISODate</b>
<b>requestedExecutionTime</b>	Requested time of execution.  <b>Note:</b> only if supported by the ASPSP	String	COND	<b>ISODateTime</b>

## 5.17 StandingOrderDetails

Field	Description	Type	Mand.	Format
<b>startDate</b>	The first applicable day of execution starting from this date the first payment was/will be executed.	String	MAN	<b>ISODate</b> E.g. "startDate":"2018-12-20"
<b>endDate</b>	The last applicable day of execution If not given, it is an infinite standing order.	String	OPT	<b>ISODate</b> E.g. "endDate":"2019-01-20"
<b>executionRule</b>	Supported values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"following"</li> <li>"preceding"</li> </ul> <p>This data attribute defines the behavior when a transaction date resulting from a standing order falls on a weekend or bank holiday. The payment is then executed either the "preceding" or "following" working day.</p> <p>The ASPSP may reject the request due to the communicated value if the Online Banking rules do not support this execution rule.</p>	String	OPT	E.g. "executionRule":"following"
<b>withinAMonthFlag</b>	This element is only used in case of frequency equals "monthly". If this element equals false it has no	Boolean	OPT	E.g. "withinAMonthFlag": true



**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	<p>effect.</p> <p>If this element equals true, then the execution rule is overruled if the day of execution would fall into a different month using the execution rule.</p> <p><b>NOT SUPPORTED</b></p>			
<b>frequency</b>	<p>The frequency of the recurring payment resulting from this standing order.</p> <p>Supported values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Daily</li> <li>• Weekly</li> <li>• EveryTwoWeeks</li> <li>• Monthly</li> <li>• EveryTwoMonths</li> <li>• Quarterly</li> <li>• SemiAnnual</li> <li>• Annual</li> </ul>	String	MAN	<p><b>EventFrequency7Code de ISO 20022</b></p> <p>E.g.: "frequency": "Monthly"</p>
<b>monthsOfExecution</b>	<p>The format is following the regular expression <math>\backslash d\{1,2\}</math>. The array is restricted to 11 entries. The values contained in the array entries shall all be different and the maximum value of one entry is 12.</p> <p>This attribute is contained if and only if the frequency equals "MonthlyVariable".</p> <p><b>NOT SUPPORTED</b></p>	List<String>	COND	E.g.: "monthsOfExecution": ["1", "4", "10"]
<b>multiplicator</b>	<p>This is multiplying the given frequency resulting the exact</p>	Integer	OPT	E.g. "multiplicator": 3

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	<p>frequency, e.g. Frequency=weekly and multiplicator=3 means every 3 weeks.</p> <p><b>NOT SUPPORTED</b></p>			
<b>dayOfExecution</b>	<p>"31" is ultimo. The format is following the regular expression <math>\backslash d\{1,2\}</math>. Example: The first day is addressed by "1". The date is referring to the time zone of the ASPSP.</p> <p><b>NOT SUPPORTED.</b></p>	String	COND	$\backslash d\{1,2\}$ E.g. "dayOfExecution": "01"
<b>limitAmount</b>	<p>Limit amount.</p> <p><b>NOT SUPPORTED.</b></p>	Amount	COND	E.g. "limitAmount": {...}

### 5.18 StructuredAdditionalInformation

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>standingOrderDetails</b>	Details of underlying standing orders.	StandingOrders	MAN	E.g. "standingOrderDetails": {...}

### 5.19 TppMessage

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>category</b>	Category of type of message received. Possible values: ERROR or WARNING	String	MAN	E.g. "category": "ERROR"

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

<b>code</b>	Response code. All the return codes for the service are listed in annex 6.3 Return codes.	String	MAN	E.g. "code": "CONSENT_INVALID"
<b>path</b>	Path to the field with a reference to the error.	String	COND	E.g. "path": "..."
<b>text</b>	Additional explanatory text.	String	OPT	E.g. "text": "Example of text"

## 5.20 Transactions

Field	Description	Type	Man.	Format
<b>transactionId</b>	Can be used as access-ID in the API, where more details on an transaction is offered.	String	OPT	E.g. "transactionId": "123-asdf-456"
<b>entryReference</b>	Is the identification of the transaction as used e.g. for reference for deltafunction on application level.	String	OPT	^.{1,35}\$ E.g. "entryReference": "1234-asdf-456"
<b>endToEndId</b>	Unique end-to-end identifier.	String	OPT	^.{1,35}\$ E.g. "endToEnd": "..."
<b>mandateId</b>	Identification of Mandates, e.g. a SEPA Mandate ID	String	OPT	^.{1,35}\$ E.g. "mandateId": "..."
<b>checkId</b>	Cheque identifier	String	OPT	^.{1,35}\$ E.g. "checkId": "..."
<b>creditorId</b>	Identification of the beneficiary. For example, an ID of a	String	OPT	^.{1,35}\$ E.g. "creditorId": "..."

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	SEPA beneficiary.			
<b>bookingDate</b>	The Date when an entry is posted to an account on the ASPSPs books.	String	OPT	<b>ISODate</b> "bookingDate": "2017-10-23"
<b>valueDate</b>	The Date at which assets become available to the account owner in case of a credit	String	OPT	<b>ISODate</b> E.g. "valueDate": "2017-10-23"
<b>transactionAmount</b>	The amount of the transaction as billed to the account.	Amount	MAN	E.g. "transactionAmount": [{"..}]
<b>currencyExchange</b>	Exchange rate	List<ReportExchangeRate>	OPT	E.g. "currencyExchange": [{"...}]
<b>creditorName</b>	Name of the creditor if a "Debited" transaction	String	OPT	^.{1,70}\$ E.g. "creditor": "Nombre"
<b>creditorAccount</b>	Creditor's account.	AccountReference	COND	E.g. "creditorAccount": {...}
<b>ultimateCreditor</b>	Ultimate creditor.	String	OPT	^.{1,70}\$ E.g. "ultimateCreditor": "Nombre"
<b>debtorName</b>	Name of the debtor if a "Credited" transaction	String	OPT	^.{1,70}\$ E.g. "debtor": "Nombre"
<b>debtorAccount</b>	The debtor's account.	AccountReference	COND	E.g. "debtorAccount": {...}
<b>ultimateDebtor</b>	Name of ultimate debtor.	String	OPT	^.{1,70}\$ E.g. "ultimateDebtor": "Nombre"
<b>remittanceInformationUnstructured</b>	Field to include additional information on the remittance.	String	OPT	^.{1,140}\$ E.g. "remittanceInformationUnstructured": "Additional information"
<b>remittanceInformationStructure</b>	Reference as contained in the structured remittance reference	String	OPT	^.{1,140}\$ E.g. "remittanceInformationStructure": "Reference"

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

<b>d</b>	structure			nStructured": "Ref. 12344567"
<b>additionalInformationStructured</b>	Is used if and only if the bookingStatus entry equals "information". Every active standing order related to the dedicated payment account result into one entry.	Structured Additional Information	OPT	E.g. "additionalInformationStructured": {...}
<b>purposeCode</b>	ExternalPurpose1Code ISO 20022	String	OPT	<b>ExternalPurpose1Code ISO 20022</b>
<b>bankTransactionCode</b>	Bank transaction code as used by the ASPSP and using the sub elements of this structured code defined by ISO20022.  For standing order reports the following codes are applicable: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "PMNT-ICDT-STD0" for credit transfers,</li> <li>• "PMNT-IRCT-STD0" for instant credit transfers</li> <li>• "PMNT-ICDT-XBST" for cross-border credit transfers</li> <li>• "PMNT-IRCT-XBST" for cross-border real time credit transfers and</li> <li>• "PMNT-MCOP-OTHR" for specific standing orders which have a dynamical amount to move</li> </ul>	String	OPT	<b>ExternalBankTransactionDomain1Code</b>  E.g. "bankTransactionCode" : "PMNT-ICDT-STD0"

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	left funds e.g. on month end to a saving account.			
<b>proprietaryBankTransactionCode</b>	Proprietary bank transaction code	String	OPT	^.{1,35}\$
<b>_links</b>	Possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>transactionDetails</li> </ul>	Links	OPT	E.g. "_links": {...}

## 6. ANNEXES

### 6.1 Signature

#### 6.1.1 "Digest" header mandatory

The Digest field is mandatory in all requests.

This field contains a hash of the message body. If the message does not contain a body, the "Digest" field must contain a hash of an empty "bytelist". The hash algorithms that may be used to calculate the "Digest" in the context of this specification are SHA-256 and SHA-512.

#### 6.1.2 Signature requirements

The structure of the "Signature" field of the request header must be presented with the following structure.

Element	Type	Man.	Requirements	Additional requirements
<b>keyId</b>	String	MAN	It is a chain that can be used by the HUB to find a component needed to validate the signature.	Serial number of the TPP certificate included in "TPP-Signature-Certificate". Must be formatted as follows: KeyId="SN=XXX,CA=YYYYYYYYYYYYYYYY" Where "XXX" is the serial number of the certificate in hexadecimal code and "YYYYYYYYYYYYYYYY" is the full "Distinguished Name" of the certification authority.
<b>Algorithm-ID</b>	String	MAN	It is used to specify the algorithm used to generate the signature.	The algorithm must identify the same algorithm for the signature as that presented in the request certificate. Must identify SHA-256 or SHA-512.
<b>Headers</b>	String	OPT	Is used to specify the list of HTTP headers included when the signature is generated	The required fields to be signed are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>digest</li> </ul>

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

			<p>for the message.</p> <p>If specified, it must be a list between inverted commas and in lower case, separated by a blank space. If not specified, it must be understood that only one value has been specified. This specified value is the "Date" attribute of the request header.</p> <p>The order of the attributes is important and must be the same as the order specified on the list of HTTP headers specified in this field.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• x-request-id</li> </ul> <p>Conditionally, if they travel and are supported, they must include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• psu-id</li> <li>• psu-corporate-id</li> <li>• tpp-redirect-uri</li> </ul>
<b>Signature</b>	String	MAN	<p>The "signature" parameter must be in Base64 according to RFC 4648.</p> <p>The TPP uses the algorithm and the parameters of the header to form the chain to be signed. The chain to sign is signed with the keyId and the corresponding algorithm. The content must be in Base64.</p>	There are no additional requirements.

**6.1.3 Example**

You want to make a host-to-host request with the following text:

```
{
  "instructedAmount" : {
    "currency" : "EUR",
    "amount" : "16.00"
  },
  "debtorAccount" : {
    "iban" : "ES5140000001050000000001",
```



## PSD2 - TPP Technical Design

```
    "currency" : "EUR"
  },
  "creditorName" : "Cred. Name",
  "creditorAccount" : {
    "iban" : "ES6621000418401234567891",
    "currency" : "EUR"
  },
  "creditorAddress" : {
    "street" : "Example of street",
    "buildingNumber" : "15",
    "city" : "Cordoba",
    "postalCode" : "14100",
    "country" : "ES"
  },
  "remittanceInformationUnstructured" : "Payment",
  "chargeBearer" : "CRED"
}
```

And you must also add the following headers

- X-Request-ID=a13cbf11-b053-4908-bd06-517dfa3a1861

You must make the following transactions.

### 6.1.3.1 Generation of the "Digest" header

To do so you must perform the hash of the message body that will be sent. It is vital to do so on the final content once serialised, as the following serialisation processes may introduce changes in the body of the message finally sent, making the signature invalid.

It is possible to use the SHA-256 and SHA-512 algorithms following the RFC 5843. In our example you will use SHA-256 on the body of the message, obtaining the following result:

- Hexadecimal:  
A5F1CF405B28E44ED29507E0F64495859BA877893D2A714512D16CE3BD8  
BE562
- Base64: pfHPQFso5E7SIQfg9kSVhZuod4k9KnFFEtFs472L5WI=

## **PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

Thus the value of the "Digest" header to generate will be:

```
SHA256=pfHPQFso5E7SIQfg9kSVhZuod4k9KnFFEtFs472L5WI=
```

The headers you have so far are:

```
X-Request-ID=a13cbf11-b053-4908-bd06-517dfa3a1861f]
```

```
Digest=SHA256=pfHPQFso5E7SIQfg9kSVhZuod4k9KnFFEtFs472L5WI=
```

### **6.1.3.2 Generation of the "Signature" header**

The "Signature" header is the multi-value type, i.e. it contains within it various pairs of sub-headers of the attribute-value type

#### **Establishment of the "keyId" value**

This field is obtained based on a serial number of the certificate in hexadecimal and the DN of the certification authority that generates the certificate.

In our example you obtain the following result:

```
keyId="SN=-5d803f65,CA=CN=REDSYS-AC-EIDASt-C1,OU=PKI,O=REDSYS,C=ES"
```

#### **Establishment of the "headers" attribute**

You should note that this attribute and some others are shown in the Berlin Group document with the first character in upper case, but in the RFC used by the entity its content is always established in lower case, so we assume that it is an error.

This establishes the fields that will be taken into account signing.

```
headers="digest x-request-id"
```

#### **Establishment of the "algorithm" attribute**

```
algorithm="SHA-256"
```

#### **Construction of the chain to be signed**

The chain to be signed according to point 2.2.3 is as follows:

```
Digest: SHA256=pfHPQFso5E7SIQfg9kSVhZuod4k9KnFFEtFs472L5WI=
```

```
X-Request-ID: a13cbf11-b053-4908-bd06-517dfa3a1861f
```

#### **Generation of the signature**

We sign the chain obtained in the above point with the private key of our certificate and pass the result to Base64, obtaining in our specific case the following result:

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

```
la8LV3Fny2so4c40OkYFtZvr1mOkOVY1n87iKfIggEkXQjZNcyjp9fFkNtQc+5ZVNESdiq
KG8xrawYa5gAm46CvcKChNTPaakiEJHcXM5RZPWN0Ns5HjV5mUY2QzD+g5mwqcW
vXtBr1vg0bZKN8Zt3+uJMN37NQg9tJNE2yKIJEPIAYOjC2PA/yzGSLOdADnXQut9yRvx
w8gMCjDtRaKdYWmwG6/crX293hGvBUeff1xvTluWhQzyfx4J6WG0v1ZmpnWdZ1LF6
8sToeDGTdu65aVKV2q6qcZzcm5aPV6+mVHX+21Vr6acxiLZdeYUHYJHrzErUN3KJrmt
3w2AL7Dw==
```

**6.1.3.3 Generation of the "TPP-Signature-Certificate" header**

This header contains the certificate we have used in Base64. For reasons of space only a part is established in the example:

TPP-Signature-Certificate="MIIIEWTCCA0GgAwIBAgI....

**6.1.3.4 Definitive headers to send**

As seen in the above points the headers that must be sent in the request are:

X-Request-ID=a13cbf11-b053-4908-bd06-517dfa3a1861f

Digest=SHA256=pfHPQFso5E7SIQfg9kSVhZuod4k9KnFFEtFs472L5WI=

Signature=keyId="SN=-5d803f65,CA=CN=REDSYS-AC-EIDAST-C1,OU=PKI,O=REDSYS,C=ES",algorithm="SHA-256",headers="digest x-request-id",signature="

```
la8LV3Fny2so4c40OkYFtZvr1mOkOVY1n87iKfIggEkXQjZNcyjp9fFkNtQc+5ZVNESdiq
KG8xrawYa5gAm46CvcKChNTPaakiEJHcXM5RZPWN0Ns5HjV5mUY2QzD+g5mwqcW
vXtBr1vg0bZKN8Zt3+uJMN37NQg9tJNE2yKIJEPIAYOjC2PA/yzGSLOdADnXQut9yRvx
w8gMCjDtRaKdYWmwG6/crX293hGvBUeff1xvTluWhQzyfx4J6WG0v1ZmpnWdZ1LF6
8sToeDGTdu65aVKV2q6qcZzcm5aPV6+mVHX+21Vr6acxiLZdeYUHYJHrzErUN3KJrmt
3w2AL7Dw=="
```

TPP-Signature-Certificate=MIIIEWTCCA0GgAwIBAgIEon/...

**6.2 HTTP response codes**

The HTTP codes followed by this specification and their uses are the following:

HTTP code	Description
<b>200 OK</b>	<p>PUT, GET Response Codes</p> <p>This return code is permitted if a request was repeated due to a time-out. The response in that might be either a 200 or 201 code depending on the ASPSP implementation.</p> <p>The POST for a Funds request will also return 200 since it does not create a new resource.</p>

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	DELETE Response Code where a payment resource has been cancelled successfully and no further cancellation authorisation is required.
<b>201 Created</b>	POST response code where Payment Initiation or Consent Request was correctly performed.
<b>202 Accepted</b>	DELETE response code, where a payment resource can be cancelled in general, but where a cancellation authorisation is needed in addition.
<b>204 No Content</b>	DELETE response code where a consent resource was successfully deleted. The code indicates that the request was performed, but no content was returned.  Also used in DELETE requests of a payment initiation where authentication is not needed.
<b>400 Bad Request</b>	Validation error occurred. This code will cover malformed syntax in request or incorrect data in payload.
<b>401 Unauthorised</b>	The TPP or the PSU is not correctly authorized to perform the request. Retry the request with correct authentication information.
<b>403 Forbidden</b>	Returned if the resource that was referenced in the path exists but cannot be accessed by the TPP or the PSU. This code should only be used for non-sensitive id references as it will reveal that the resource exists even though it cannot be accessed.
<b>404 Not found</b>	Returned if the resource or endpoint that was referenced in the path does not exist or cannot be referenced by the TPP or the PSU.  When in doubt if a specific id in the path is sensitive or not, use the HTTP response code 404 instead of the HTTP response code 403.
<b>405 Method Not Allowed</b>	This code is only sent when the HTTP method (PUT, POST, DELETE, GET etc.) is not supported on a specific endpoint. It has nothing to do with the consent, payment or account information data model.  DELETE Response code in case of cancellation of a payment initiation, where the payment initiation cannot be cancelled due to legal or other operational reasons.

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

<b>406 Not Acceptable</b>	The ASPSP cannot generate the content that the TPP specified in the Accept header.
<b>408 Request Timeout</b>	The server is still working correctly, but an individual request has timed out.
<b>409 Conflict</b>	The request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the target resource.
<b>415 Unsupported Media Type</b>	The TPP has supplied a media type which the ASPSP does not support.
<b>429 Too Many Requests</b>	The TPP has exceeded the number of requests allowed by the consent or by the RTS.
<b>500 Internal Server Error</b>	Internal server error occurred.
<b>503 Service Unavailable</b>	The ASPSP server is currently unavailable. Generally, this is a temporary state.

### 6.3 Return codes

Permitted return codes and associated HTTP response codes.

	<b>HTTP code</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>SIGNATURE CERTIFICATE</b>	401	CERTIFICATE_INVALID	The contents of the signature/corporate seal certificate are not matching PSD2 general PSD2 or attribute requirements.
	401	CERTIFICATE_EXPIRED	Signature/corporate seal certificate is expired.
	401	CERTIFICATE_BLOCKED	Signature/corporate seal certificate has been blocked by the ASPSP or the related NCA.
	401	CERTIFICATE_REVOKED	Signature/corporate seal certificate has been revoked by QSTP.
	401	CERTIFICATE_MISSING	Signature/corporate seal certificate was not available in the request but is mandated for the corresponding.
<b>SIGNATURE</b>	401	SIGNATURE_INVALID	Application layer eIDAS

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

<b>E</b>		D	Signature for TPP authentication is not correct.
	401	SIGNATURE_MISSING	Application layer eIDAS Signature for TPP authentication is mandated by the ASPSP but is missing.
<b>GENERAL</b>	400	FORMAT_ERROR	<p>Format of certain request fields are not matching the XS2A requirements. An explicit path to the corresponding field might be added in the return message.</p> <p>This applies to headers and body entries. It also applies in cases where these entries are referring to erroneous or not existing data instances, e.g. a malformed IBAN.</p>
	400	PARAMETER_NOT_CONSISTENT	Parameters submitted by TPP are not consistent. This applies only for query parameters.
	400	PARAMETER_NOT_SUPPORTED	The parameter is not supported by the API provider. This code should only be used for parameters that are described as "optional if supported by API provider."
	401	PSU_CREDENTIALS_INVALID	The PSU-ID cannot be matched by the addressed ASPSP or is blocked, or a password resp. OTP was not correct. Additional information might be added.
	400 (payload) 405 (HTTP method)	SERVICE_INVALID	The addressed service is not valid for the addressed resources or the submitted data.

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	403	SERVICE_BLOCKED	This service is not reachable for the addressed PSU due to a channel independent blocking by the ASPSP. Additional information might be given by the ASPSP.
	401	CORPORATE_ID_INVALID	The PSU-Corporate-ID cannot be matched by the addressed ASPSP.
	403 (if resource on path) 400 (if resource in payload)	CONSENT_UNKNOWN	The Consent-ID cannot be matched by the ASPSP relative to the TPP.
	401	CONSENT_INVALID	The consent was created by this TPP but is not valid for the addressed service/resource.  Or, the definition of the consent is not complete, or is invalid.
	401	CONSENT_EXPIRED	The consent was created by this TPP but has expired and needs to be renewed.
	401	TOKEN_UNKNOWN	The OAuth2 token cannot be matched by the ASPSP relative to the TPP.
	401	TOKEN_INVALID	The OAuth2 token is associated to the TPP but is not valid for the addressed service/resource.
	401	TOKEN_EXPIRED	The OAuth2 token is associated to the TPP but has expired and needs to be renewed.
	404 (if account-id in path) 403 (if other resource in path)	RESOURCE_UNKNOWN	The addressed resource is unknown relative to the TPP.

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	400 (if goes in payload)		
	403 (if resource on path) 400 (if resource in payload)	RESOURCE_EXPIRED	The addressed resource is associated with the TPP but has expired, not addressable anymore.
	400	RESOURCE_BLOCKED	The addressed resource is not addressable by this request, since it is blocked e.g. by a grouping in a signing basket.
	400	TIMESTAMP_INVALID	Timestamp not in accepted time period.
	400	PERIOD_INVALID	Requested time period out of bound.
	400	SCA_METHOD_UNKNOWN	Addressed SCA method in the Authentication Method Select Request is unknown or cannot be matched by the ASPSP with the PSU.
	409	STATUS_INVALID	The addressed resource does not allow additional authorisation.
<b>OAuth2</b>	302	invalid_request	The request is not well formed because there are parameters missing, value not supported, or parameters repeated.
	302	unauthorized_client	The authenticated client is not authorised to use this type of authorisation.
	302	access_denied	The owner of the resources or the authorised server rejects the request.
	302	unsupported_response_type	The authorisation server does not support the method used to obtain the authorisation code.
	302	invalid_scope	The scope requested is invalid, unknown or badly formed.
	302	server_error	Error 500 that may not be returned in a redirect. It is



**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

			returned with this code.
	302	temporarily_unavailable	The authorisation server is temporarily unable to process the request, due to a temporary overload or due to maintenance.
	400	invalid_request	The request is not well formed because parameters are missing, the value is not supported, parameters are repeated, it includes multiple credentials or uses more than one of the client's authentication mechanisms.
	401	invalid_client	Client authentication failure.
	400	invalid_grant	The authorisation provided or the refresh token is invalid, expired, revoked, does not coincide with the redirect URL, or was issued by another client.
	400	unauthorized_client	The authenticated client is not authorised to use this type of authorisation.
	400	unsupported_grant_type	The type of authorisation requested is not supported by the authorisation server.
	400	invalid_scope	The scope requested is invalid, unknown, badly formed or exceeds what is permitted.
<b>PIS</b>	403	PRODUCT_INVALID	The addressed payment product is not available for the PSU.
	404	PRODUCT_UNKNOWN	The addressed payment product is not supported by the ASPSP.
	400	PAYMENT_FAILED	The payment initiation POST request failed during the initial process.

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

			Additional information may be provided by the ASPSP.
	400	EXECUTION_DATE_INVALID	The requested execution date is not a valid execution date for the ASPSP.
	405	CANCELLATION_INVALID	The addressed payment is not cancellable e.g. due to cut off time passed or legal constraints.
<b>AIS</b>	401	CONSENT_INVALID	The consent was created by the TPP, but it is not valid for the recourse/service requested.  Or, the consent definition is not complete or invalid. In case of being not complete, the bank is not supporting a completion of the consent towards the PSU.
	400	SESSIONS_NOT_SUPPORTED	The combined service flag may not be used with this ASPSP.
	429	ACCESS_EXCEEDED	The access on the account has been exceeding the consented multiplicity without PSU involvement per day.
	406	REQUESTED_FORMATS_INVALID	The requested formats in the Accept header entry are not matching the formats offered by the ASPSP.
<b>FCS</b>	400	CARD_INVALID	Addressed card number is unknown to the ASPSP or not associated to the PSU.
	400	NO_PIIS_ACTIVATION	The PSU has not activated the addressed account for the usage of the PIIS associated with the TPP.

## 6.4 Transaction status

Code	Name	Description
<b>ACCC</b>	AcceptedSettlementCompleted	Settlement on the creditor's account has been completed.
<b>ACCP</b>	AcceptedCustomerProfile	Preceding check of technical validation was successful. Customer profile check was also successful.
<b>ACFC</b>	AcceptedFundsChecked	Preceding check of technical validation and customer profile was successful and an automatic funds check was positive . <b>Remark:</b> This code is accepted as new code by ISO20022.
<b>ACSC</b>	AcceptedSettlementCompleted	Settlement on the debtor's account has been completed. <b>Usage:</b> this can be used by the first agent to report to the debtor that the transaction has been completed. <b>Warning:</b> this status is provided for transaction status reasons, not for financial information. It can only be used after bilateral agreement
<b>ACSP</b>	AcceptedSettlementInProcess	All preceding checks such as technical validation and customer profile were successful and therefore the payment initiation has been accepted for execution.
<b>ACTC</b>	AcceptedTechnicalValidation	Authentication and syntactical and semantical validation are successful
<b>ACWC</b>	AcceptedWithChange	The instruction has been accepted, but needs a change; for example, the date or other data has not been sent.  Also to inform that a change has been applied, for example, on the payment initiation, and that the execution date has been changed.
<b>ACWP</b>	AcceptedWithoutPosting	Payment instruction included in the credit transfer is accepted without being posted to the creditor customer's account.
<b>RCVD</b>	Received	Payment initiation has been received by the receiving agent.
<b>PATC</b>	PartiallyAcceptedTechnical	The payment initiation needs multiple authentications, where some but not yet all

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	ICorrect	have been performed. Syntactical and semantical validations are successful. <b>Remark:</b> This code is accepted as new code by ISO20022.
<b>PDNG</b>	Pending	Payment initiation or individual transaction included in the payment initiation is pending. Further checks and status update will be performed.
<b>RJCT</b>	Rejected	Payment initiation or individual transaction included in the payment initiation has been rejected.
<b>CANC</b>	Cancelled	Payment initiation has been cancelled before execution <b>Remark:</b> This code is accepted as new code by ISO20022.
<b>PART</b>	PartiallyAccepted	A number of transactions have been accepted, whereas another number of transactions have not yet achieved 'accepted' status. <b>Remark:</b> This code may be used only in case of bulk payments. It is only used in a situation where all mandated authorisations have been applied, but some payments have been rejected.

## 6.5 Consent status

Code	Description
<b>received</b>	The consent data have been received and are technically correct. The data is not authorised yet.
<b>rejected</b>	The consent data have been rejected e.g. since no successful authorisation has taken place.
<b>partiallyAuthorised</b>	The consent is due to a multi-level authorisation, some but not all mandated authorisations have been performed yet.
<b>valid</b>	The consent is accepted and valid for GET account data calls and others as specified in the consent object.
<b>revokedByPsu</b>	The consent has been revoked by the PSU towards the ASPSP.
<b>expired</b>	The consent expired.

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

<b>terminated ByTpp</b>	The corresponding TPP has terminated the consent by applying the DELETE method to the consent resource.
-------------------------	---

## 6.6 Types of authentication

Code	Description
<b>SMS_OTP</b>	An SCA method, where an OTP linked to the transaction to be authorised is sent to the PSU through a SMS channel.
<b>CHIP_OTP</b>	An SCA method, where an OTP is generated by a chip card, e.g. an TOP derived from an EMV cryptogram. To contact the card, the PSU normally needs a (handheld) device. With this device, the PSU either reads the challenging data through a visual interface like flickering or the PSU types in the challenge through the device key pad. The device then derives an OTP from the challenge data and displays the OTP to the PSU.
<b>PHOTO_OTP</b>	An SCA method, where the challenge is a QR code or similar encoded visual data which can be read in by a consumer device or specific mobile app.  The device resp. the specific app than derives an OTP from the visual challenge data and displays the OTP to the PSU.
<b>PUSH_OTP</b>	An OTP is pushed to a dedicated authentication APP and displayed to the PSU.

## 6.7 Balance type

Code	Description
<b>closingBooked</b>	Balance of the account at the end of the pre-agreed account reporting period. It is the sum of the opening booked balance at the beginning of the period and all entries booked to the account during the pre-agreed account reporting period.
<b>expected</b>	Balance composed of booked entries and pending items known at the time of calculation, which projects the end of day balance if everything is booked on the account and no other entry is

**PSD2 - TPP Technical Design**

	posted.
<b>openingBooked</b>	Book balance of the account at the beginning of the account reporting period. It always equals the closing book balance from the previous report.
<b>interimAvailable</b>	Available balance calculated in the course of the account 'servicer's business day, at the time specified, and subject to further changes during the business day. The interim balance is calculated on the basis of booked credit and debit items during the calculation time/period specified.
<b>interimBooked</b>	Balance calculated in the course of the account servicer's business day, at the time specified, and subject to further changes during the business day. The interim balance is calculated on the basis of booked credit and debit items during the calculation time/period specified.
<b>forwardAvailable</b>	Forward available balance of money that is at the disposal of the account owner on the date specified.

## 6.8 Charge Bearer

<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>DEBT</b>	All transaction charges are to be borne by the debtor.
<b>CRED</b>	All transaction charges are to be borne by the creditor.
<b>SHAR</b>	In a credit transfer context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the debtor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the creditor. In a direct debit context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the creditor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the debtor.
<b>SLEV</b>	Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme.

## 6.9 Good practice guide

### 6.9.1 remittanceInformationUnstructured field

This field may be used following the EACT "Association of European Treasurers" standard adopted in BG in the "Mobile P2P Interoperability Framework - Implementation Guidelines v1.0"

The format is as follows:

Field	Description
/DNR/	Debtor's alias
/CNR/	Creditor's alias. (we recommend sending the merchant's FUC)
/DOC/	Reference data for the corresponding request. (The Hub mobilises X-Request-Id of the TPP)
/TXT/	Additional text/item

#### Example

"remittanceInformationUnstructured": "/DOC/db617660-d60d-11e8-9f8b-f2801f1b9fd1/TXT/Purchase in merchant xxx"

### 6.9.2 Life of the scaRedirect link

The Berlin Group recommends a duration of 5 minutes for this type of link.